

T7 Release 8.0

# Market and Reference Data Interfaces Manual

Version	8.0.1
Date	23. Aug 2019

©2019 Copyright by Deutsche Börse AG ("DBAG"). All rights reserved.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter of this publication are owned by DBAG or other entities of Deutsche Börse Group. This includes, but is not limited to, registered designs and copyrights as well as trademark and service mark rights.

Specifically, the following trademarks and service marks are owned by entities of Deutsche Börse Group:

Buxl<sup>®</sup>, DAX<sup>®</sup>, DivDAX<sup>®</sup>, eb.rexx<sup>®</sup>, Eurex<sup>®</sup>, Eurex Repo<sup>®</sup>, Eurex Strategy Wizard<sup>SM</sup>, Euro GC Pooling<sup>®</sup>, F7<sup>®</sup>, FDAX<sup>®</sup>, FWB<sup>®</sup>, GC Pooling<sup>®</sup>, GCPI<sup>®</sup>, M7<sup>®</sup>, MDAX<sup>®</sup>, N7<sup>®</sup>, ODAX<sup>®</sup>, SDAX<sup>®</sup>, T7<sup>®</sup>, TecDAX<sup>®</sup>, USD GC Pooling<sup>®</sup>, <sup>V</sup>DAX<sup>®</sup>, VDAX-NEW<sup>®</sup> and Xetra<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of DBAG.

The following trademarks and service marks are used by Deutsche Börse Group under license and are property of their respective owners:

All MSCI indexes are service marks and the exclusive property of MSCI Barra.

ATX<sup>®</sup>, ATX<sup>®</sup>five, CECE<sup>®</sup> and RDX<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG.

IPD<sup>®</sup>UK Annual All Property Index is a registered trademark of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and has been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives. SLI<sup>®</sup>, SMI<sup>®</sup> and SMIM<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG.

The STOXX<sup>®</sup> indexes, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX<sup>®</sup> indexes are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by STOXX and its licensors and neither STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto.

Bloomberg Commodity Index<sup>SM</sup> and any related sub-indexes are service marks of Bloomberg L.P.

PCS<sup>®</sup> and Property Claim Services<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc.

Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc.

BSE and SENSEX are trademarks/service marks of Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and all rights accruing from the same, statutory or otherwise, wholly vest with BSE. Any violation of the above would constitute an offence under the laws of India and international treaties governing the same.

Methods and devices described in this publication may be subject to patents or patent applications by entities of Deutsche Börse Group.

Information contained in this publication may be erroneous and/or untimely. Neither DBAG nor any entity of Deutsche Börse Group makes any express or implied representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein. This includes any implied warranty of the information's merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose and any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of the information.

Neither DBAG nor any entity of Deutsche Börse Group shall be responsible or liable for any errors or omissions contained in this publication, except for DBAG's or the respective Deutsche Börse Group entity's wilful misconduct or gross negligence.

Neither DBAG nor any entity of Deutsche Börse Group shall be responsible or liable for any third party's use of any information contained in this publication under any circumstances.

All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only, and may be changed without further notice.

# Contents

<b>I</b>	<b>General Overview</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>List of abbreviations</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1	Purpose of this document . . . . .	8
2.2	Main audience . . . . .	8
2.3	Data feeds . . . . .	8
2.3.1	Reference data interface . . . . .	9
2.3.2	Market data interfaces . . . . .	9
2.4	Interface version number . . . . .	10
2.5	Deutsche Börse customer support . . . . .	10
2.6	Further reading matter for this topic . . . . .	11
2.7	How to read this document . . . . .	11
<b>3</b>	<b>Differences between the interfaces</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1	Distribution sequence for T7 EMDI . . . . .	14
3.2	Distribution sequence for T7 MDI / T7 RDI . . . . .	14
3.3	Choosing between the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI . . . . .	15
3.4	Choosing between the T7 RDI and T7 RDF . . . . .	16
<b>4</b>	<b>Overview of the T7 Public Interfaces</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1	Infrastructure requirements . . . . .	18
4.2	Trading states . . . . .	18
4.2.1	Product State Changes . . . . .	18
4.2.2	Instrument State Changes . . . . .	19
4.3	Overview of the various message types . . . . .	20
4.3.1	T7 RDI . . . . .	20
4.3.2	T7 EMDI/MDI . . . . .	21
4.4	What is not included in these interfaces . . . . .	22
4.5	FIX over FAST . . . . .	22
4.6	Freedom of choice . . . . .	22
4.7	Testing . . . . .	23
4.8	Hours of operation/availability of messages . . . . .	23
<b>II</b>	<b>How to guide</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>FIX/FAST-Implementation</b>	<b>24</b>
5.1	Structure of Messages . . . . .	24
5.2	FAST terminology . . . . .	25
5.2.1	FAST reset message . . . . .	25
5.2.2	Presence Map (PMAP) . . . . .	25
5.2.3	Template ID (TID) . . . . .	25
5.2.4	Dictionaries . . . . .	26
5.2.5	Stop bit encoding . . . . .	26
5.2.6	FAST operators . . . . .	27
5.3	Decoding the FAST-message . . . . .	27
5.4	Transfer decoding . . . . .	27
5.5	Composing the Actual FIX-Message . . . . .	27
5.6	New features in FAST version 1.2 . . . . .	28
5.7	Data types . . . . .	28
5.8	FAST version 1.1 compatible templates . . . . .	28

<b>6</b>	<b>Description of a typical trading day</b>	<b>30</b>
6.1	Start of day operation	30
6.2	Receiving reference data via T7 RDI at start of day	30
6.3	Receiving reference data file (RDF) at start of day	31
6.4	Build the initial order book	32
6.4.1	Build the initial order book with the T7 EMDI	32
6.4.2	Build the initial order book with the T7 MDI	33
6.5	Update the order book	33
6.5.1	Update the order book with the T7 EMDI	33
6.5.2	Update the order book with the T7 MDI	34
<b>7</b>	<b>Recovery</b>	<b>35</b>
7.1	Detecting duplicates and gaps by means of the packet header	35
7.2	How to recover data via the respective other service (A or B)	36
7.3	Delayed packets	36
7.4	Missing packets	37
7.4.1	Recovery (T7 EMDI)	38
7.4.2	Recovery (T7 MDI)	40
<b>8</b>	<b>Various time stamps in T7 and how to use them</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Important topics with use cases and examples</b>	<b>43</b>
9.1	Reference data messages	43
9.2	General reference data rules	45
9.2.1	General structure of the snapshot cycle	45
9.2.2	Counters as part of the market data report message	46
9.2.3	Use case 1: Reference data at the start of the reference data service	47
9.2.4	Use case 2: Reference data after intraday addition of complex instruments	47
9.2.5	Use case 3: Reference data on the next business day	47
9.2.6	Use case 4: Failover or restart of T7 RDI	48
9.2.7	Use case 5: Chronological order of messages for complex instrument creation	48
9.2.8	Use case 6: Chronological order of messages for complex instrument deletion	48
9.2.9	Use case 7: Variance Futures Status messages	49
9.2.10	Use case 8: Product pool	49
9.2.11	Use case 9: Flexible instruments	49
9.2.12	Use case 10: Total Return Futures Status messages	50
9.2.13	Use case 11: Trade At Reference Price Status messages	50
9.3	General order book rules and mechanics	50
9.3.1	Determination of the price sources	52
9.3.2	Top Of Book	53
9.3.3	New price level	54
9.3.4	Change of a price level	55
9.3.5	Overlay	56
9.3.6	Deletion of a price level	57
9.3.7	Deletion of multiple price levels from a given price level onwards	58
9.3.8	Deletion of multiple price levels up to a given price level	59
9.4	T7 Entry Service (TES) Trades	60
9.5	Manual Trade Entry and Trade Reversal (T7 EMDI)	60
9.5.1	Manual Trade Entry (by Market Supervision) (T7 EMDI)	61
9.5.2	Trade Reversal (by Market Supervision) (T7 EMDI)	61
9.6	Trade Volume Reporting (T7 EMDI)	62
9.6.1	Use case 1: Direct match of simple instruments	62
9.6.2	Use case 2: Self-Match prevention (order is totally cancelled)	63
9.6.3	Use case 3: Self-Match prevention (order is partially cancelled)	63
9.6.4	Use case 4: Opening auction	64
9.7	Trade Volume Reporting (T7 EMDI), Cash Only	65
9.7.1	Reference Price and Price Without Turnover	65

9.7.2	Use case 1: Algorithmic Trade Indicator	65
9.7.3	Use case 2: Xetra Midpoint Trades	65
9.8	Trade Volume Reporting (T7 EMDI), Derivatives Only	66
9.8.1	Use case 1: Complex versus simple order match	67
9.8.2	Use case 2: Complex versus simple/complex match	68
9.9	Trade Volume Reporting (T7 MDI)	69
9.10	Failure of the market data feed/ matching engine	70
9.10.1	Normal processing	70
9.10.2	Market data feed fail-over (T7 EMDI)	71
9.10.3	Market data feed fail-over (T7 MDI)	73
9.10.4	Market data feed restart (T7 EMDI)	74
9.10.5	Market data feed restart (T7 MDI)	74
9.10.6	Failure of the matching engine	74
9.11	Trading states for a sample business day for derivatives	75
9.11.1	Start-Of-Day	75
9.11.2	Pre-Trading	75
9.11.3	Opening Auction	75
9.11.4	Continuous Trading	76
9.11.5	Intraday Expiry	76
9.11.6	Closing Auction	77
9.11.7	Post-Trading	77
9.11.8	End-Of-Day	77
9.12	Trading states for a sample business day for cash instruments	78
9.12.1	Start-Of-Day	78
9.12.2	Pre-Trading	78
9.12.3	Opening Auction	78
9.12.4	Continuous Trading	79
9.12.5	Intraday Auction	79
9.12.6	Closing Auction	79
9.12.7	Post-Trading	79
9.12.8	End-Of-Day	79
<b>10</b>	<b>Fine tuning client applications</b>	<b>80</b>
10.1	Buffer size	80
10.2	Packet and message processing	80
10.3	Application level	81
10.3.1	Discarding duplicate packets within the live-live environment	81
10.3.2	Order book processing	81
10.3.3	Optimal processing of desired products (T7 EMDI)	81
<b>III</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Detailed data feed description and layout</b>	<b>83</b>
11.1	Service messages	83
11.1.1	FAST reset message	83
11.1.2	Packet header (T7 EMDI)	83
11.1.3	Packet header (T7 MDI /T7 RDI)	85
11.1.4	Functional beacon message	85
11.1.5	Technical heartbeat message	86
11.1.6	Market data report message	86
11.2	Reference data messages	87
11.2.1	Product snapshot message	87
11.2.2	Instrument snapshot message	95
11.2.3	Instrument incremental message	105
11.2.4	Variance futures status message	106
11.2.5	Total return futures status message	108

11.2.6	Trade At Reference Price status message . . . . .	110
11.3	Market data messages . . . . .	111
11.3.1	Depth snapshot message . . . . .	111
11.3.2	Depth incremental message . . . . .	118
11.3.3	Top Of Book Implied message . . . . .	123
11.3.4	Product state change message . . . . .	125
11.3.5	Mass instrument state change message . . . . .	126
11.3.6	Instrument state change message . . . . .	130
11.3.7	Quote request message . . . . .	133
11.3.8	Cross request message . . . . .	134
11.3.9	Complex instrument update message . . . . .	135
11.3.10	Flexible instrument update message . . . . .	137
11.4	Data files . . . . .	139
11.4.1	Reference data from file (T7 RDF) . . . . .	139
11.4.2	File name format of the reference data files . . . . .	139
11.4.3	Reference data file on the next business day . . . . .	140
11.4.4	Reference data file after a failover or restart of T7 RDI . . . . .	140
11.4.5	What receiving applications need to do . . . . .	140
<b>12</b>	<b>Multicast addresses</b>	<b>141</b>
12.1	Reference data for T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface . . . . .	141
<b>13</b>	<b>FAST templates</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>143</b>
14.1	Example for a XML FAST template . . . . .	143
14.2	Example for determination of the price source . . . . .	144
14.2.1	Fully implied . . . . .	144
14.2.2	Fully outright on level 1 . . . . .	145
14.2.3	Partially implied . . . . .	146
14.2.4	Several fully implied orders at Best Market . . . . .	147
14.3	FIXML mapping table . . . . .	148
<b>15</b>	<b>Change log</b>	<b>153</b>

## Part I

# General Overview

## 1 List of abbreviations

The table below shows all the abbreviations and definitions used in this document.

<b>T7 EMDI</b>	T7 Enhanced Market Data Interface
<b>T7 MDI</b>	T7 Market Data Interface
<b>T7 EOBI</b>	T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface
<b>T7 RDI</b>	T7 Reference Data Interface
<b>T7 RDF</b>	T7 Reference Data File
<b>T7 ETI</b>	T7 Enhanced Transaction Interface
<b>FAST</b>	FIX Adapted for STreaming (FAST Protocol) (FAST Protocol <sup>SM</sup> ). FIX Adapted for streaming is a standard which has been developed by the Data Representation and Transport Subgroup of FPLs Market Data Optimization Working Group. FAST uses proven data redundancy reductions that leverage knowledge about data content and data formats.
<b>FIX</b>	Financial Information eXchange. The Financial Information eXchange ("FIX") Protocol is a series of messaging specifications for the electronic communication of trade-related messages.
<b>In-band</b>	Incrementals and snapshots are delivered in the same channel.
<b>IPS</b>	Inter-Product Spread.
<b>Match event</b>	Part of the matching event having a unique match price.
<b>Out-of-band</b>	Incrementals and snapshots are delivered on different channels.
<b>Simple instruments</b>	Single leg outright contracts
<b>Complex instruments</b>	Any combination of single leg outright contracts, e.g. Future Time Spreads.
<b>Flexible instruments</b>	User-defined simple instrument for TES trading.
<b>Live-live concept</b>	The concept whereby data is disseminated simultaneously via two separate channels called "Service A" and "Service B".
<b>Off-book trades</b>	Trades performed "Over the Counter".
<b>PMAP</b>	Presence Map
<b>TES</b>	T7 Entry Service
<b>ToB</b>	Top of Book
<b>T7</b>	T7 trading system developed by Deutsche Börse Group

## 2 Introduction

T7 offers public market and reference data via three interfaces as part of T7. All three interfaces distribute information via UDP multicast.

The T7 Market Data Interfaces are:

- The **T7 Enhanced Market Data Interface (T7 EMDI)**: This interface provides *un-netted* market data. The updates of the order book are delivered for all order book changes up to a given level; all on-exchange trades are reported individually.
- The **T7 Market Data Interface (T7 MDI)**: This interface provides *netted* market data. The updates of the order book are sent at regular intervals; they are not provided for every order book change and are sent significantly less frequently than the T7 EMDI. On-exchange trades are not reported individually, however statistical information (daily high/low price, last trade price and quantity) is provided instead.
- **T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface (T7 EOBI)**: This interface provides the entire visible order book, by publishing information on each individual order and quote along with state information in *un-netted* manner. All on-exchange trades are not reported individually. See “T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface - Manual”.

The T7 EMDI and T7 MDI provide the following information to the participants:

- Price level aggregated order book depth and trade statistics.<sup>1</sup>
- Product and instrument states.
- Quote requests and cross requests.
- Information on newly created complex and flexible instruments (derivatives only)

Reference data is sent separately per market by:

- The **T7 Reference Data Interface (T7 RDI)**: This interface provides reference data for products and instruments that are available for trading on the T7 Exchange's T7. The reference data is delivered on a product and instrument level. Every tradable object is referenced by a unique identifier, for this reason the reference data information is absolutely essential for any trading application.
- The **T7 Reference Data File (T7 RDF)**: Reference data is delivered as a start-of-day file and as regularly updated<sup>2</sup> intraday files.

T7 EMDI, T7 MDI and T7 RDI publish market and reference data information following FIX 5.0 SP2 semantics and are FAST 1.2<sup>3</sup> encoded. If any messages are lost, complete recovery is possible because every message is published on two identical services (A and B) with different multicast addresses (live-live concept). In the unlikely case that a message is lost on both services, participants can take advantage of the respective snapshot messages and rebuild the order book.

The scope of this manual is T7 EMDI, T7 MDI, T7 RDI and T7 RDF. For details regarding T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface (T7 EOBI), please see “T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface - Manual”.

T7 EMDI, T7 MDI, T7 RDI and T7 RDF do not offer any layout-level backward compatibility feature between two releases, and within the lifetime of a release T7 reserves the right to change the behavior of some fields in the different layouts.

<sup>1</sup>Eurex Off-Book trades replay, settlement prices and open interest information are provided by the T7 Extended Market Data Service.

<sup>2</sup>Currently with an update interval of 5 minutes (derivatives only).

<sup>3</sup>FAST 1.1 templates are provided as well.



## 2.1 Purpose of this document

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance for programmers during development of applications that read the *T7 Market & Reference Data Interfaces*.

It covers a complete reference for the three multicast based public interfaces<sup>4</sup>, describes the general business behaviour and provides concepts for the implementation.

The most recent version is available at:

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces

or

[www.xetra.com](http://www.xetra.com) > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces.

## 2.2 Main audience

The target audience of this interface specification is experienced software developer support staff that may be involved in development/support activities for the the *T7 Market & Reference Data Interfaces*.

Prior knowledge of developing for cash or derivative markets is beneficial but not a prerequisite. Knowledge in a programming language is expected. Programmers who have no experience in a market data interface environment can gain a basic understanding of the feed behaviour by reading Part II (How to guide). This manual does not attempt to cover basic knowledge of programming techniques and software development.

## 2.3 Data feeds

All interfaces deliver public reference and market data in the form of snapshots and incrementals as can be seen in Figure 1. The two public market data interfaces, the **T7 EMDI** for a high bandwidth network and the **T7 MDI** for a low bandwidth network, disseminate information across the T7 network to the receiving application. The **T7 RDI** is considered for participants with a high bandwidth network while the **T7 RDF** should be used if only a low bandwidth network is available.

---

<sup>4</sup>T7 EMDI, T7 MDI and T7 RDI. T7 EOBI is covered in a separate document.

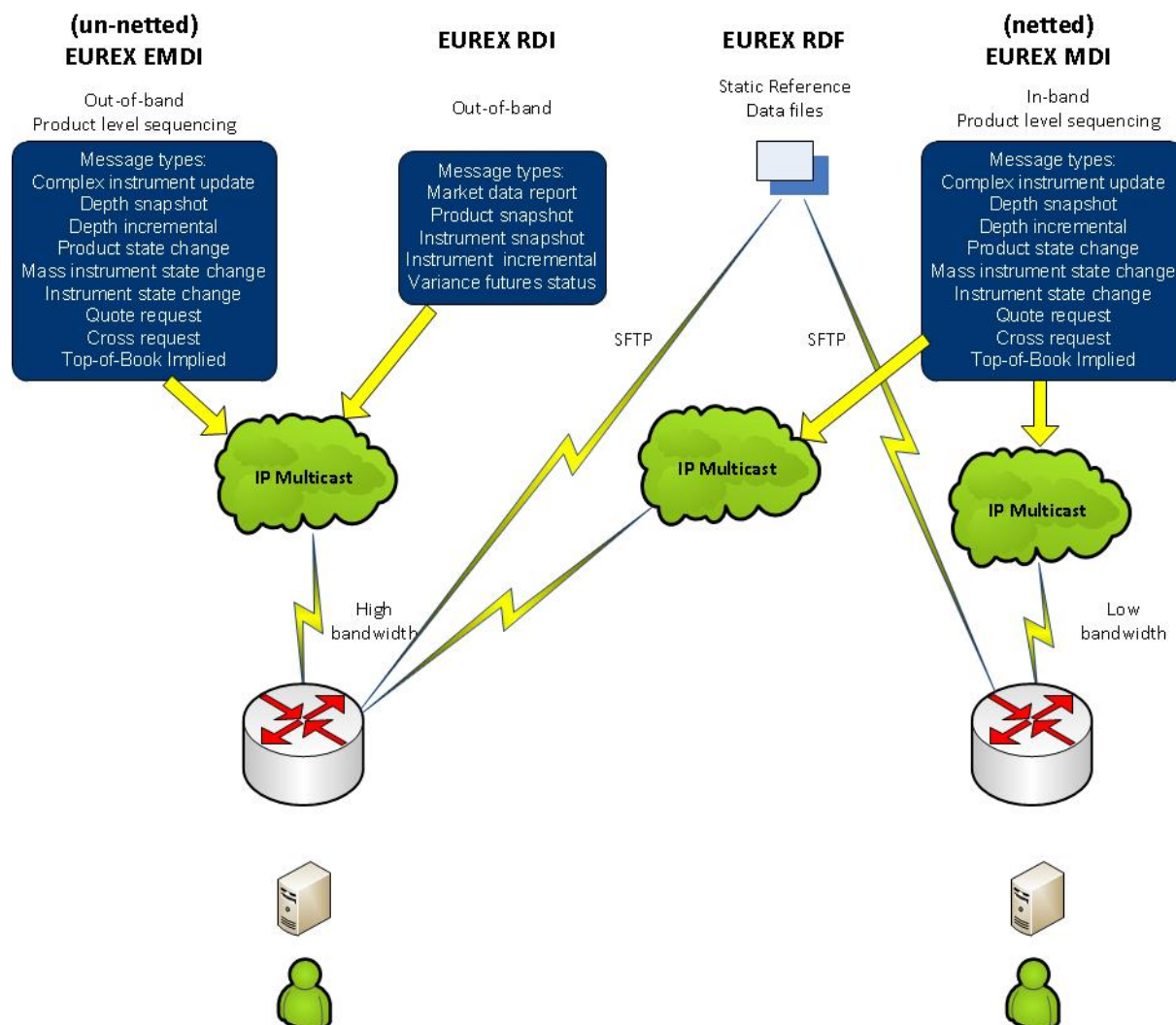


Figure 1: For example Eurex reference data and Market data interfaces

### 2.3.1 Reference data interface

Public reference data delivered by T7 RDI contains the technical configuration, e.g. multicast address and port combinations for both market data interfaces for all products and instruments.

There are separate reference data feeds per marketID.

Multicast addresses and port information do not change during trading hours.

The **reference data snapshot feed** contains two message types: Constant number of snapshots and a variable number of incrementals.

The **reference data incremental feed** delivers reference information about intra-day created complex and flexible instruments. For cash market products there is no intra-day update.

### 2.3.2 Market data interfaces

The T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI disseminate public market data information in the form of incrementals (event driven) and snapshots (time driven).

The **market data snapshot feed** can be used to recover lost market data or build up the current order book. Receiving applications are not expected to be permanently subscribed to this feed.

The **market data incremental feed** should be subscribed throughout the trading day for receiving order book updates. All incoming messages should be applied to the copy of the order book maintained by the member applications in order to have the latest information.

## 2.4 Interface version number

Each of the interfaces described in this manual has a version number. The version numbers are listed at the beginning of the FAST XML template files.

This manual relates to the following interface version numbers:

- T7 EMDI: 80.2.42
- T7 MDI: 80.2.42
- T7 RDI: 80.3.50

## 2.5 Deutsche Börse customer support

T7 support is available 24hrs on business days and may be contacted as follows:

	T7 Contact List	
Technical Support (global)	VIP number	cts@deutsche-boerse.com
Technical Support (USA)	VIP number	cts@deutsche-boerse.com
Service Portal	Create problem ticket	<a href="https://member.eurexchange.com/TechnicalConnection/ProblemTickets">member.eurexchange.com &gt; Technical Connection &gt; Problem Tickets</a>
Eurex Functional Helpdesk (Equity/Index)	+49-69 2111 1210	eurextrading@eurexchange.com
Eurex Functional Helpdesk (Fixed Income)	+49-69 2111 1240	eurextrading@eurexchange.com
Market Supervision (Xetra)	+49-69-2111 1400	xetrahelpdesk@deutsche-boerse.com
Market Supervision (Frankfurt)	+49-69-2111 1050	

**Table 1:** T7 contact list

## 2.6 Further reading matter for this topic

This document is designed as an independent learning and reference manual. However, for background information related to network connectivity, FAST/FIX messages or trading related information (functional), further documents are recommended.

The documents listed below provide useful information.

### FAST- and FIX-related documents:

- **FAST specification documents:** Explains all FAST rules in detail. FAST 1.2 is the summary of the FAST 1.1 specification plus the extension Proposal.  
[FIX Adapted for Streaming \(FAST\)](#)
- **FIX specification documents:** FIX-messages and FIX-tags  
[FIX Standards](#)
- **FIX-Tags:** Specifies all FIX-Tags  
[FIXimate](#)

### T7 related documents:

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0  
or

[www.xetra.com](http://www.xetra.com) > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation

- **T7 Functional and Interface Overview:** This document provides an overview of the T7 trading architecture. It describes the major functional and system changes, and provides a high level description of the interface landscape.
- **T7 Functional Reference:** Provides a detailed description of the business functionality that is available in T7.
- **T7 Extended Market Data Service Manual:** This document provides the information about the add-on services for market and reference data, e.g. intraday settlement prices, open interest, etc...
- **T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface Manual:** This manual describes the concepts and the messages used by this interface.
- **T7 Enhanced Trading Interface Manual:** It contains a detailed description of the concepts and messages used by this trading interface.

## 2.7 How to read this document

This manual covers the T7 EMDI and T7 MDI as well as the T7 RDI. Differences in functionality between the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI are described in separate sub sections.

For example, section 7.4.2, [Recovery \(T7 MDI\)](#), on page 40 refers to the “netted” T7 MDI only. Participants who are interested in the “un-netted” T7 EMDI can ignore this sub chapter. This document consists of three parts:

- **Part I** (General Overview) introduces the interface for beginners.
- **Part II** (How to guide) provides methods and hands-on guidance.
- **Part III** (Reference) is a comprehensive reference with details on various message layouts in table format. A typical table would be the following:

**Delivered on: reference data snapshot feed**

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
35	MsgType	Y	string	User defined message	
				Value	Description
				0	Beacon
<GroupName > (optional) group starts					
<SequenceName > sequence starts					
...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	
<GroupName > sequence ends					
<SequenceName > (optional) group ends					

**Table 2:** Typical FIX message description**Interpreting the fields above:**

- **Delivered on:** Specifies the feed which delivers the specific message. A message can be delivered on more than one feed.
- **Tag:** Describes the FIX Tags
- **Field Name:** Describes the FIX-name.
- **Req'd:** Describes whether or not the field is included within the message after FAST-decoding, purely from the FIX-point of view. This does not refer to a FAST-rule, e.g. operators or Presence Map (PMAP) in FAST.
- **Data Type:** FAST data type. This information is also provided in the XML FAST templates.
- **Description:** This column contains an explanation of the FIX-field and it's "valid values" in table format for this particular message.
- **GroupName, SequenceName:** The names correspond with the groups and sequences defined in the FAST XML templates.

Cross references to other chapters within this document and the glossary are provided in blue color.

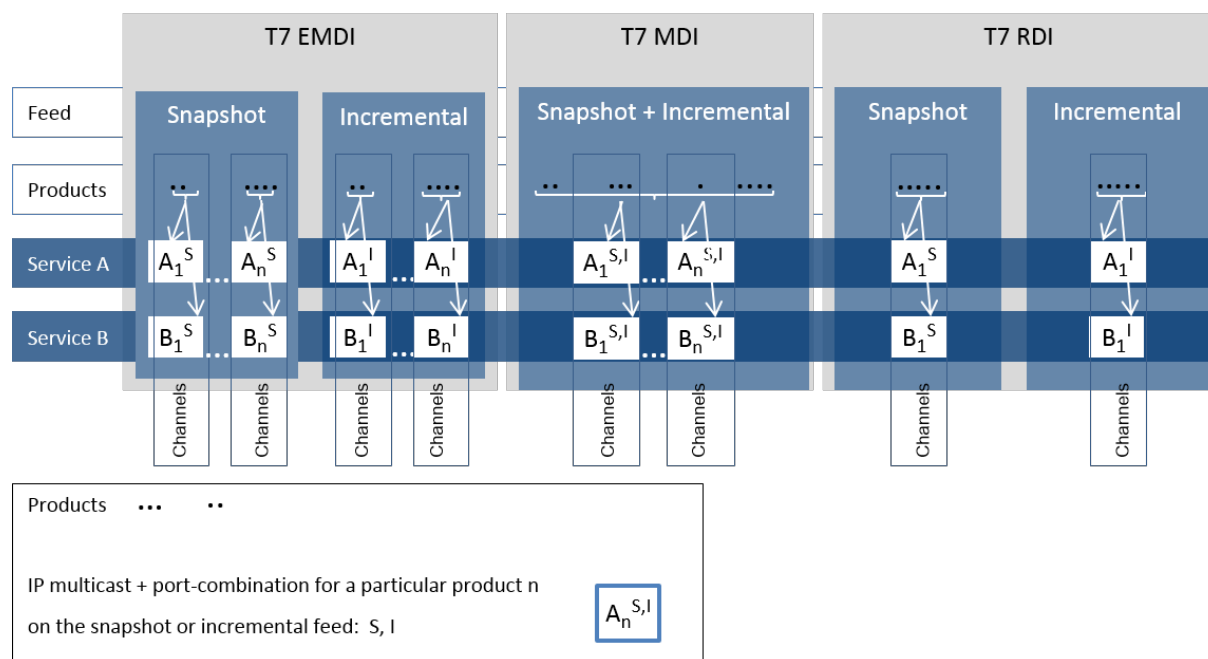
**Example:** More information is provided in section 9.1, [Reference data messages](#).

In this document, the terms "incrementals" and "snapshots" are used in various contexts. Within this document "incrementals" and "snapshots" refer either to messages of the market data feed or to messages of the reference data feed. The actual meaning can be inferred from the context.

**Note:** Important statements made in this manual are highlighted with a shadow box.

### 3 Differences between the interfaces

A feed is a message flow of logically grouped messages, e.g. the *depth incremental* and *product state change* messages for a particular product are grouped together within the incremental feed of T7 EMDI. The following diagram illustrates the available feeds for the three multicast based public interfaces:



**Figure 2:** Overview of the three interfaces

The T7 RDI is published on exactly one snapshot channel, indicated by  $(A_1^S)$  and one incremental channel  $(A_1^I)$ . The T7 EMDI has multiple channels that have either snapshots  $(A_1^S)$  to  $(A_n^S)$  and multiple incremental channels  $(A_1^I)$  to  $(A_n^I)$ . The T7 MDI has the snapshots and incrementals combined over multiple channels  $(A_1^{S,I})$  to  $(A_n^{S,I})$ .

The snapshot and incremental messages for the **T7 EMDI** are delivered via separate feeds (out-of band) and need to be synchronized. Each feed consists of several channels, each of which delivers the information for a group of products.

Several partitions, each with a unique *SenderCompID* (49), may contribute to the same multicast address as shown in figure 18 on pg. 81. The *SenderCompID* (49) is unique across all partitions. However, it should not be relied upon as under unlikely but possible conditions on the exchange this is not true.

In contrast to the T7 EMDI, the snapshot and incremental messages for the **T7 MDI** are sent on one feed only (in-band), therefore there is no need to synchronize both messages. The feed is also divided into several channels grouped on product basis.

The snapshot and incremental feed for the **T7 RDI** are delivered via separate channels (out-of band) and need to be synchronized. In contrast to the order book information, the snapshot and incremental feeds are not divided into further channels.

All feeds are sent on two different multicast addresses via different physical connections (Service A and B). Service A and Service B are identical in terms of the information provided, i.e. the packet contents, sequence numbers and sequence in which packets are sent is the same. This is called “live-live” concept.

Product groups are distributed across several partitions on the T7 backend side. Service A and Service B cannot be published at exactly the same time.

### 3.1 Distribution sequence for T7 EMDI

The rule for the **distribution sequence** across partitions is as follows:

**Even partitions:** Publish on Service A first, then on Service B.

**Odd partitions:** Publish on Service B first, then on Service A.

The above rule is applied by using the field *PartitionID* (5948). It is available in the *product snapshot* message and in the *packet header* and contains the number of the partition for the product of interest. The *PartitionID* (5948) never changes intraday.

**Example:** A *PartitionID* = 8 indicates an even partition and therefore Service A is published before Service B.

Current production data indicate an average time difference of about 10 - 15  $\mu$ s; the cable length for both Service A and Service B within the co-location is the same, i.e. both services have the same propagation delay.

The multicast addresses for both of these services are disseminated in the product reference information. Due to the inherently unreliable nature of the UDP protocol, data packets may be lost in the transmission network. Therefore members are advised to join both services to reduce the probability of data loss.

### 3.2 Distribution sequence for T7 MDI / T7 RDI

The rule for the **distribution sequence** across partitions is as follows:

**Even and odd partitions:** Publish on Service A first, then on Service B.

**Example:** The *PartitionID* (5948) for T7 MDI and T7 RDI is not available in the *packet header* but in the *product snapshot* message. However, the *PartitionID* (5948) doesn't need to be considered because Service A is always published first regardless of the partition.

### 3.3 Choosing between the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI

Both types of interface, un-netted and netted, provide market information via multicast using a price-level aggregated order book (as opposed to, for example, order-by-order feeds) but they have different bandwidth requirements and service levels.

- The **T7 Enhanced Market Data Interface (un-netted)** disseminates every order book change up to the configured depth and all on-exchange trades without netting. This interface is designed for participants that rely on *low-latency* order book updates and data completeness. The un-netted market data is partitioned over several channels; each channel provides information about a group of similar products. As the market becomes busier, the number of messages (and therefore bandwidth usage) increases.
- The **T7 Market Data Interface (netted)** has a *lower bandwidth* requirement compared to the un-netted version. This interface is designed for participants who do not need to see every order book update, this has the advantage of keeping the infrastructure costs low. Snapshot and incremental updates are sent via the same IP multicast address and port combination. The order book depth may be lower than for EMDI.

This interface aggregates the order book changes over a specified time interval, which is published in the *Product Snapshot* message via field *MarketDepthTimeInterval* (2563). The intervals of the incremental messages are often higher than *MarketDepthTimeInterval*. This is because a smart bandwidth management logic considers the actual overall bandwidth consumption. This interface has less price levels than the T7 EMDI. Furthermore, only statistical information is provided for on-exchange trades as well as the price and quantity of the last on-exchange trade in the netting interval.

The following table shows the main differences between the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI:

Area	T7 EMDI	T7 MDI
In-band/Out-of-band delivery	Incrementals and snapshots are delivered via different channels, i.e. out-of-band delivery. <i>LastMsgSeqNumProcessed</i> in the snapshot feed provides a link between incremental and snapshot feed, as it carries the sequence number of the last message sent on the incremental feed. Snapshots are needed only for start-up/recovery.	Incrementals and snapshots are delivered on the same channel, i.e. in-band delivery. Snapshots might contain new information. A flag ( <i>RefreshIndicator</i> ) within the snapshot indicates whether it has to be applied or not. <i>LastMsgSeqNumProcessed</i> is not used.
Sequence numbers on message level	Messages on the market data incremental feed have their own sequence number range per product; <i>MsgSeqNum</i> 's exist on the depth incremental feed only as shown in table 14 on pg. 38.	Messages on the combined market data incrementals + snapshot feed have one sequence number range per product as shown in table 15 on pg. 40.
Trade Volume Reporting	Trade Volume Reporting is provided. Each on-exchange trade is reported individually.	Only statistical information (daily high/low price and total traded quantity) and last trade information is provided.



Area	T7 EMDI	T7 MDI
Packet header	A Performance Indicator <sup>5</sup> is provided for incrementals within the Packet Header as shown in figure 19 on pg. 84.	A Performance Indicator does not exist as shown in figure 20 on pg. 85.
Functional beacon message	A <i>functional beacon</i> message on a product level including the last valid <i>MsgSeqNum</i> is sent if no other message has been sent for a configured time period.	Snapshots act as <i>functional beacon</i> message, hence no separate <i>functional beacon</i> messages are provided.

**Table 3:** Main differences between the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI

Both interfaces, un-netted and netted, provide different recovery time intervals to offer the participants the opportunity to implement a suitable public market data recovery mechanism. The recovery time interval, *MDRecoveryTimeInterval(2565)*, of a product for each interface is available in *Product Snapshot* message via the T7 RDI, as well as in file format via the T7 RDF.

### 3.4 Choosing between the T7 RDI and T7 RDF

Reference data is provided via the **T7 RDI** and in file form as compressed **Reference Data Files (RDF)** in FIXML-layout, updated approximately every 5 minutes via the Common Report Engine <sup>6</sup> (CRE, only for derivatives markets).

The initial reference data file generated at start-of-day contains the “reference data snapshots” available from the previous day. During the actual trading, multiple incremental files are created as complex and flexible instruments are added. New complex instruments predefined by the exchange are also sent in incremental files before the start of the actual trading.

Please note that the intraday changes to reference data are also published in form of the *complex instrument update* and *flexible instrument update* messages via the market data incremental feed of the T7 EMDI and the market data feed of the T7 MDI. During normal operations participants do not need to listen to the incremental feed of the **T7 RDI**, because the *complex instrument update* and *flexible instrument update* messages can be received on the market data feed as well. Furthermore, market data for new complex and flexible instruments is never provided ahead of their reference data on EMDI or MDI but may come ahead of its publication via RDI.

Participants have the choice between the two different reference data sources. However, it is assumed that bandwidth conscious users will use **T7 RDF** for start-of-day processing and intraday re-starts. The reference data file is provided once the system is available (product state “Start-Of-Day”).

The following table shows the main differences between the T7 RDI (message based) and the T7 RDF (file based):

<sup>5</sup>Time between arrival of an incoming order/quote transaction on the T7 gateway and send time of the corresponding outgoing market data

<sup>6</sup>For more information please see the “Common Report Engine User Guide”

Area	T7 RDI: Message based	T7 RDF: File based
Reference Data	High bandwidth users can use the multicast based Reference Data Interface.	Low bandwidth users can use Start-Of-Day Reference Data Files and apply each Intra-day Reference Data File as they become available. A late starting application can always retrieve the latest picture of the reference data by this method.

**Table 4:** *Differences between the T7 RDI and the T7 RDF*

It is important to note that the T7 reference data interface, T7 RDI and T7 RDF, is intended to be available prior to the daily T7 start up processing. This service will normally be available during non-trading days to support participants with the T7 public reference data. However, during any kind of infrastructure maintenance this service will not be available on non-trading days.

## 4 Overview of the T7 Public Interfaces

This chapter describes the public market data provided by the market and reference data interfaces.

### 4.1 Infrastructure requirements

The T7 market and reference data interfaces disseminate market and reference data over the T7 multicast network. A router which is capable of handling IP multicast is required for accessing this interface. The multicast management protocol is IGMPv2. When utilizing IGMPv3, the IGMPv2 compatibility mode must be enabled.

### 4.2 Trading states

State changes are disseminated over both the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI market data feeds. Trading state information is not communicated over the T7 Enhanced Transaction Interface (T7 ETI) or FIX interface.

The T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI market data feeds follow the FIX protocol for the publication of trading state information. The T7 product and instrument states are displayed by these interfaces as shown in the following tables.

Section 9.11, [Trading states for a sample business day for derivatives](#) illustrates state messages for a typical business day. The hours of operations for the T7 system is provided in Section 4.8, [Hours of operation/availability of messages](#).

#### 4.2.1 Product State Changes

The product state is published with a *product state change* message (FIX *TradingSessionStatus*, MsgType = h). In this message, the product state can normally be found in the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625). Only for quiescent product states, the field *TradingSessionID* (336) must be evaluated additionally to determine the actual product state.

<i>product state change message</i>			
T7 Product State	FIX TradingSessionID (336)	FIX TradingSessionSubID (625)	FIX TradeSesStatus (340)
Start of Day	3 = Morning	7 = Quiescent	3 = Closed
Pre-Trading	3 = Morning	1 = Pre-Trading	2 = Open
Trading	1 = Day	3 = Continuous	2 = Open
Closing	1 = Day	4 = Closing	2 = Open
Post-Trading	5 = Evening	5 = Post-Trading	2 = Open
End of Day	5 = Evening	7 = Quiescent	3 = Closed
Post End of Day	6 = After-Hours	7 = Quiescent	3 = Closed
Halt	1 = Day	7 = Quiescent	1 = Halted
Holiday	7 = Holiday	7 = Quiescent	3 = Closed

**Table 5:** *Product states*

A Halt state is additionally indicated by the FIX field *TradSesStatus* (340) containing the value 1 = Halted. A Fast Market is reported with the same message type using the new FIX field *FastMarketIndicator* (2447) which can take the values 0 = No or 1 = Yes.

A Stressed Market is reported with the same message type using the new FIX field *MarketCondition* (2705) which can take the values 0 = Normal or 1 = Stressed. For cash products MarketCondition is only set as part of instrument state.

The product TES activity status is independent of the on-exchange product state. TES activity status is reported using the new FIX field *TESTradSesStatus* (25044).

<i>product state change message</i>	
<b>TES Activity Status</b>	<b>FIX TESTradSesStatus (25044)</b>
Off	3 = Closed
On	2 = Open
Ended	5 = Pre-Close
Halted	1 = Halted

**Table 6:** *TES Activity Status*

#### 4.2.2 Instrument State Changes

The instrument state is published with an *instrument state change message* (FIX *SecurityStatus*, MsgType = f) in case of a single instrument, or with a (FIX *SecurityMassStatus*, MsgType = CO) message in case that all or most of the instruments of a product and of a specific instrument type<sup>7</sup> change their state.

- In the *instrument state change* message (FIX *SecurityStatus*, MsgType = f), the instrument state can be found directly in the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326).
- In the *mass instrument state change* message (FIX *SecurityMassStatus*, MsgType = CO), the instrument state can be found in the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679). This message may contain an exception list of instruments that have a different instrument state. The exception list contains the instrument state in the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) for each of these instruments.

<sup>7</sup> Instrument types distinguish simple instruments (option series, futures contracts) and various types of complex instruments

Instrument State	<i>instrument state change message / mass instrument state change message</i>
	<b>FIX <i>SecurityTradingStatus</i> (326) / FIX <i>SecurityMassTradingStatus</i> (1679)</b> 2 = Trading Halt, 212 = IPO Auction, 213 = IPO Auction Freeze are applicable for cash market instruments only.
Trading Halt	2 = Trading Halt
Closed	200 = Closed
Restricted	201 = Restricted
Book	202 = Book
Continuous	203 = Continuous
Opening Auction	204 = Opening Auction
Opening Auction Freeze	205 = Opening Auction Freeze
Intraday Auction	206 = Intraday Auction
Intraday Auction Freeze	207 = Intraday Auction Freeze
Volatility Interrupt Auction	208 = Circuit Breaker Auction
Volatility Interrupt Auction Freeze	209 = Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze
Closing Auction	210 = Closing Auction
Closing Auction Freeze	211 = Closing Auction Freeze
IPO Auction	212 = IPO Auction
IPO Auction Freeze	213 = IPO Auction Freeze
Pre Call	214 = Pre Call
Call	215 = Call
Freeze	216 = Freeze

**Table 7:** *Instrument states*

The field *FastMarketIndicator* (2447) is also contained in the *mass instrument state change* message; each instrument state message also contains the information about whether the product that the instrument belongs to is in a Fast Market state. This implies that a *mass instrument state change* message is sent when a product is set to Fast Market (or back) without a change in the instrument states.

The status of the instrument (as opposed to the instrument state) distinguishes active and published instruments and is contained in the field *SecurityStatus* (965).

A Stressed Market is reported with new FIX field *MarketCondition* (2705) which can take the values 0 = Normal or 1 = Stressed.

### 4.3 Overview of the various message types

The various message types can be divided into "Service Messages" and "Data Messages".

#### 4.3.1 T7 RDI

##### Service messages:

- *Technical heartbeat message* is sent out periodically by the T7 system on every multicast address and on a specific port assigned for the *technical heartbeat*; it consists of a FAST reset message only. The purpose of the heartbeat message is network related only<sup>8</sup>.
- *Functional beacon message* (T7 RDI) contains the last valid *MsgSeqNum* and is only sent on the reference data incremental feed when there is no activity for a certain amount of time. No functional beacons are sent for the T7 RDI because the snapshots act as a functional beacon.

**Data messages:**

- *Market data report message* flags the start and end of reference data. Each message is flagged by a start/stop event identifier.
- *Product snapshot message* contains product specific reference data.
- *Instrument snapshot message* contains a snapshot of instrument specific reference data and also contains the reference data related to complex and flexible instruments that existed at start-of-day.
- *Instrument incremental message* used with intraday added complex and flexible instruments. Identical messages are also sent on the market data incremental feed of the T7 EMDI as well as on the market data feed of the T7 MDI.
- *Variance futures status message* used to convey information specific to variance future instruments either at the start of day or intra-day.
- *Total return futures status message* used to convey information specific to total return future instruments either at the start of day or intra-day.
- *Trade At Reference Price status message* used to convey information specific to trade at reference price instruments either at the start of day or intra-day.

**4.3.2 T7 EMDI/MDI****Service messages:**

- *Technical heartbeat message* is sent out on all multicast addresses of the T7 EMDI/MDI. The description is the same as for T7 RDI.
- *Functional beacon message* (T7 EMDI) contains the last valid *MsgSeqNum* of each product and is only sent on the market data incremental feed when there is no activity in a product for a certain amount of time. No functional beacons are sent for the T7 MDI because the snapshots act as a functional beacon.

**Data messages:**

- *Depth snapshot message* is used to send a snapshot of all price levels of the order book and statistical information about on-exchange trades. This message can be used whenever the order book needs to be rebuilt.
- *Depth incremental message* is used to receive updates on the initial order book.
- *Top Of Book Implied message* is used to send top of book information resulting from synthetic Inter Product Spread (IPS) matching opportunities.
- *Product state change message* is used to publish the state of the T7 products.
- *Mass instrument state change message* provides the state information for all instruments of a product. This message can publish different states for instruments of the same product, e.g. in case of a volatility interruption the front month could be in a different state than the back month.

<sup>8</sup>It is used to keep the Spanning Tree alive.

- *Instrument state change message* provides state information for a single instrument.
- *Quote request message* provides requests to market makers to enter quotes for specified instruments.
- *Cross request message* is sent once a participant announces the intention to enter a cross trade.
- *Complex instrument update message* is used to publish new complex instruments. This message is sent via the market data incremental feed of the T7 EMDI and the market data feed of the T7 MDI. A message is sent for each newly created complex instrument.
- *Flexible instrument update message* is used to publish new flexible instruments. This message is sent via the market data incremental feed of the T7 EMDI and the market data feed of the T7 MDI. A message is sent for each newly created flexible instrument.

A detailed description of the message types listed above is given in section 11, [Detailed data feed description and layout](#).

## 4.4 What is not included in these interfaces

The following information is **not** provided via the new interfaces:

- For auctions in derivative products, the best bid/ask prices are disseminated at price level 1 **without** a quantity. If a potential auction price is calculated, it is also sent without the quantity. Order book depths are **not** delivered during auctions, only top of book information is disseminated. For auctions in cash market market products the dissemination depends on the specific product setting.
- Market Supervision News is **not** provided. This information is available via the T7 ETI in recoverable form.
- Prices for external underlyings are **not** provided. These prices will continue to be available in multi-cast form via the current Eurex system.
- Retransmission functionality is **not** provided, but recovery is possible from the respective other service (A or B). In case a message is lost a snapshot can be used to rebuild the order book.
- Implied prices are only sent for Best Market, they are **not** sent for the order book depth except for top of book.

## 4.5 FIX over FAST

FIX messages are sent out in FAST 1.2 encoded format. The receiving software decodes the FAST messages according to the FAST 1.2 rules.

**Note:** FAST 1.2 templates and FAST 1.1 compatible templates are provided.

After the decoding process, the actual FIX message can be built by applying the FIX structure to the decoded message. The detailed process is shown in Part II, FIX/FAST-Implementation.

Participants need a standard FAST template based decoder in order to be able to use the T7 EMDI, T7 MDI and T7 RDI. Alternatively participants can use their own FAST decoder implementation.

## 4.6 Freedom of choice

T7 does not need to provide any software for accessing the services offered. The T7 market and reference data interfaces can be accessed using any platform capable of receiving multicast data feeds.

Participants can use any operating system, compiler version or programming language in order to develop or use specific third party applications that are tailored to their requirements.

## 4.7 Testing

It is recommended to test the functionality application logic sufficiently in a simulation environment.

Receiving applications must be able to cope appropriately with a variety of T7 service fail-over scenarios. For this purpose, special test scenarios are offered in a simulation environment.

## 4.8 Hours of operation/availability of messages

- The product state “*Pre-Trading*” (*TradingSessionSubID* (625) = 1) e.g. for many of the EUREX products begins at **7:30 CET**.
- “*Post-Trading*” (*TradingSessionSubID* (625) = 5) e.g. for some Eurex products lasts until **22:30 CET**.

For detailed information on trading hours please refer to:

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Trading > Trading Calendar > Trading Hours.

- T7 is available from approximately **6:00 CET**. It is recommended to start applications between **6:30 CET** and **7:20 CET**.
- Market data messages are sent from the time a product changes to the state “Start-Of-Day” and stops while in state “Post-End-Of-Day”. During that period *depth snapshots* are sent.  
The reference data is independent to any one product state so it has its own schedule.
- Receiving applications are expected to stay connected from product state “Start-Of-Day” until product state “End-Of-Day”.

The following table provides further details about the availability of messages per instrument state:

State	Market Data Orderbook	Market Data State Info
<b>Continuous</b>	Yes	Yes
<b>Auction</b>	Yes	Yes
<b>Freeze</b>	Yes	Yes
<b>Book</b>	No	Yes
<b>Restricted</b>	No	Yes
<b>Closed</b>	No	Yes

**Table 8:** Availability of messages per instrument state



## Part II

# How to guide

## 5 FIX/FAST-Implementation

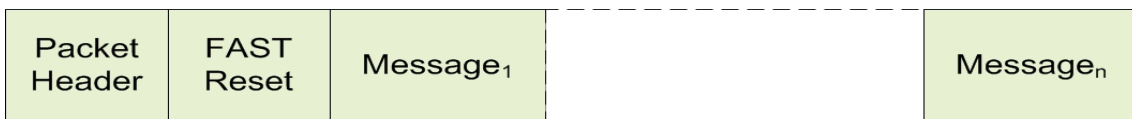
This chapter describes the message structure for the three interfaces. It also provides the basic FAST-rules used by the interface and describes the basic steps from receiving a FAST datagram, decoding it and building FIX-messages out of it.

The FAST 1.2 specification is provided as an extension to the FAST 1.1 specification. The documents can be found under the following links:

FAST Specification (Version 1.1), FAST version 1.2 Extension Proposal  
[FIX Adapted for Streaming \(FAST\)](#)

### 5.1 Structure of Messages

The three public interfaces disseminate data in UDP datagrams in network byte order also known as big endian byte order. This includes vector encoded numbers. A UDP datagram has the following structure:



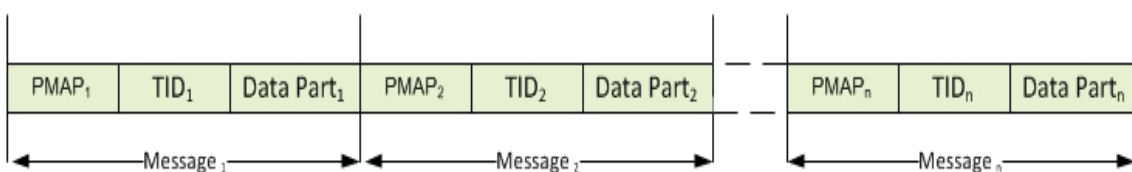
**Figure 3:** Structure of a UDP datagram

- The UDP datagram starts with the packet header message as shown in section 11.1.2.
- Followed by a FAST reset message.
- Followed by the actual message (Message<sub>1</sub>).
- Possibly followed by one or more messages (Message<sub>2</sub> - Message<sub>n</sub>).

Each message shown in the picture above has the following sub structure:

- PMAP (Presence Map).
- TID (Template ID).
- Data Part.

This is shown in the following diagram:



**Figure 4:** Structure of consecutive messages within one datagram

One UDP datagram contains one or more FAST encoded FIX 5.0 SP2 messages. The UDP protocol adds a 28 byte header to every packet (20 byte IP header plus 8 byte UDP protocol header). Due to the unreliable nature of UDP, every UDP datagram is self contained; there is no dependency across datagrams.

## 5.2 FAST terminology

### 5.2.1 FAST reset message

The T7 Market Data Interfaces use **global dictionary** scope for FAST operators<sup>9</sup>. All operators share the same dictionary regardless of the template and application type. The *FAST reset* message is inserted at the start of every datagram to explicitly reset all the dictionaries.

### 5.2.2 Presence Map (PMAP)

The presence map is a bit combination indicating the presence or absence of a field in the message body, one bit in the PMAP for each field that uses a PMAP bit according to the FAST type. The allocation of a bit for a field in the presence map is governed by the FAST field encoding rules.

### 5.2.3 Template ID (TID)

The template identifier is represented by a number (integer) and points to a specific FAST template which describes the layout and characteristics of the message to be decoded. The FAST XML files are provided in section 13, [FAST templates](#).

FAST uses templates to reduce redundancies within a message by using the following methods:

- The order of fields within the FAST message is fixed, so the field meaning is defined by its position in the message and there is no need to transfer the field tag to describe the field value.
- The templates specify the order and occurrence of message fields like type, presence and operators.

The following list contains the message types and their corresponding template identifiers used with the three T7 interfaces:

---

<sup>9</sup>The dictionary scope should always be derived from the template definition.

Message	TID T7 RDI	TID T7 EMDI	TID T7 MDI
Functional Beacon (aka Functional Heartbeat)	109	109	-
Packet header for T7 RDI / EMDI / MDI	73	63	68
FAST Reset Message	120	120	120
MarketDataReport	125	-	-
ProductSnapshot	122	-	-
InstrumentSnapshot	123	-	-
InstrumentIncremental	121	-	-
VarianceFuturesStatus	162	-	-
TotalReturnFuturesStatus	514	-	-
TradeAtReferencePriceStatus	515	-	-
ComplexInstrumentUpdate	-	124	105
DepthSnapshot	-	93	101
DepthIncremental	-	94	102
QuoteRequest	-	95	106
CrossRequest	-	96	107
ProductStateChange	-	97	108
MassInstrumentStateChange	-	99	104
InstrumentStateChange	-	98	103
TopOfBookImplied	-	512	513
FlexibleInstrumentUpdate	-	100	110

**Table 9:** Template identifiers for T7 RDI/EMDI/MDI

**Note:** The template id for the *packet header* will change in future releases and can be used to identify the software release.

**Example:** The TID=67 indicates the *packet header* for T7 MDI in the current release. In the next release the TID for the *packet header* will change to another value.

#### 5.2.4 Dictionaries

A dictionary is a cache in which previous values are stored. FAST operators (-> 5.2.6) make use of the previous values.

#### 5.2.5 Stop bit encoding

Most FAST fields are stop bit encoded, each byte consists of seven *data bits* for data transfer and a *stop bit* to indicate the end of a field value. An exception from this rule are Byte Vectors as they are used in the *packet header* of T7 EMDI/MDI/RDI.

### 5.2.6 FAST operators

Field operators are used to remove redundancies in the data values. Message templates are the meta-data for the message and are provided earlier. When the messages arrive, the receiving application has complete knowledge of the message layout via the template definition; it is able to determine the field values of the incoming message.

The following FAST operators are used in T7 EMDI/MDI/RDI:

- delta.
- copy.
- constant.
- default.
- increment.

For more information on the new FAST 1.2 features please refer to:  
[FAST Extension Version 1.2](#).

## 5.3 Decoding the FAST-message

The FAST messages need to be decoded by means of the FAST templates. The FAST templates provide all necessary information to decode a message such as data types (e.g. uint32), field names (e.g. MessageType), FIX tags (e.g. 35) and FAST operators (e.g. increment). The FAST templates also contain information about repeating groups (sequences).

A typical example for a XML FAST template with a repeating group is shown in figure 21 of section 14.1, [Example for a XML FAST template](#).

## 5.4 Transfer decoding

Transfer decoding describes the process of how the fields are decoded from the FAST format. For further information, please refer to section 10 of the FAST Specification Version 1.1. Transfer encoding describes the opposite process.

## 5.5 Composing the Actual FIX-Message

A typical FAST decoder would not deliver FIX messages after the decoding process. In order to compose FIX messages, applications need to apply additional rules.

The sequence of FIX-fields after composing the FIX-message on participants' side is not governed by the FIX-layout of the messages, i.e. the fields names of the FIX-message do not need to be in the same sequence. The FIX message, however, needs to fulfill the minimum requirement:

- BeginString(8) in the Standard Header must be the first tag in the message.
- BodyLength(9) in the Standard Header must be the second tag in the message.
- MessageType(35) in the Standard Header must be the third tag in the message.
- CheckSum(10) Standard Trailer must be the last tag in the message.

## 5.6 New features in FAST version 1.2

The following new features from the FAST 1.2 protocol are used:

- **New Type Definition Syntax:** This allows the separation of the “type definitions” from the “type usage” within template definitions.
- **Enumeration:** This feature can be used when there is a fixed set of valid values for a single field.
- **Set (multi-value field):** This feature can be used when there is a fixed set of valid values which could be sent together as a bit combination instead of using a repeating group. An example for a set would be the field *TradeCondition (277)* in the [Depth incremental message](#). Sets are used to define the valid values for fields.
- **Timestamp Data Type:** The use of this feature allows native support of time stamp fields which becomes increasingly important for the T7 market data interface. A time stamp is an integer that represents a number of time units since an epoch.

## 5.7 Data types

The T7 implementation of FAST utilizes the following FAST data types:

- Decimal
- Length
- String
- UInt32/UInt64/int64
- Byte vector
- Set
- Enum
- Timestamp

## 5.8 FAST version 1.1 compatible templates

Participants who choose not to upgrade their FAST 1.2 decoders can use FAST 1.1 compatible files offered by T7 trading architecture. The following needs to be considered:

- **Enumerations:** As described in the previous chapter enumerations have a list of codes. Participants receive an integer but not the description (meaning) of the integer. Since FAST 1.1 does not support enumerations this description of codes needs to be taken from the valid values provided with T7 Market and Reference Data Interfaces - XML FAST Templates.
- **Sets:** Similar to enumerations, however, participants receive a bitmap and multiple items from the list. The items need to be taken from the valid values provided with T7 Market and Reference Data Interfaces - XML FAST Templates.

The T7 Market and Reference Data Interfaces - XML FAST Templates files could be found at

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces

or

[www.xetra.com](http://www.xetra.com) > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces.

The [FAST version 1.2 Extension Proposal](#) describes how the encoded field (wire format) value looks.

**Example for enumeration:** *TradingSessionID* (336) can have one of the following values as defined in the FAST 1.2 XML files:

```
<define name="TradingSessionID">
  <enum>
    <element name="1" id="Day"/>
    <element name="3" id="Morning"/>
    <element name="5" id="Evening"/>
    <element name="6" id="AfterHours"/>
    <element name="7" id="Holiday"/>
    <copy/>
  </enum>
</define>
```

The wire format of the values 1, 3, 5, 6, 7 is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, i.e. each value is represented by an index. Enumerations are not defined in the FAST 1.1 XML files. When the decoder receives a 4 he needs to know that it means "Holiday".

**Example for set:** *TradeCondition* (277) can have one or more values as defined in the FAST 1.2 XML files:

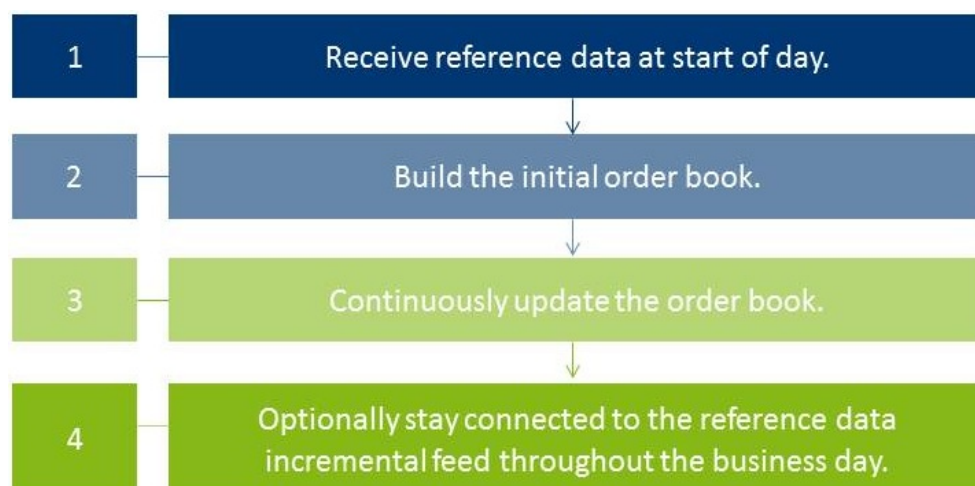
```
<define name="TradeConditionSet">
  <set>
    <element name="U" id="ExchangeLast"/>
    <element name="R" id="OpeningPrice"/>
    <element name="AX" id="HighPrice"/>
    <element name="AY" id="LowPrice"/>
    <element name="AJ" id="OfficialClosingPrice"/>
    <element name="AW" id="LastAuctionPrice"/>
    <element name="k" id="OutOfSequenceETH"/>
    <element name="BD" id="PreviousClosingPrice"/>
    <element name="a" id="VolumeOnly"/>
  </set>
</define>
```

The wire format of the values U, R, AX, AY, AJ, AW, k, BD, a is 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, i.e. each value is represented by a different bit. The values can be added together to form combinations of the values. If U, AX are sent then  $1 + 4 = 5$  are the encoded field values.

Sets are not defined in the FAST 1.1 XML files. When the decoder receives a 5 he needs to know that it is a combination of 1 and 4 which is "ExchangeLast" and "HighPrice".

## 6 Description of a typical trading day

This chapter describes a typical trading day, from the start until the end of trading; the following steps need to be taken to prepare for and to receive market data:



**Figure 5:** Typical trading day

### 6.1 Start of day operation

Before processing any market data, receiving applications need to retrieve technical and functional information via the T7 RDI. Alternatively, reference data can be received in file format (Reference Data from File). A detailed description of the reference data feeds and messages is provided in section 9.1, [Reference data messages](#).

Members are advised to verify that the received reference data refers to the correct business day to ensure that the reference data processed on their end is actually the reference data for the business day in question and not reference data from e.g. the previous business day.

At start-up, reference data must be processed to create the initial order book baseline.

### 6.2 Receiving reference data via T7 RDI at start of day

At the start of the business day, receiving applications need to join the static multicast address/port of the reference data interface in order to receive the following messages:

- **Product snapshot** to receive the functional and technical parameters.
- **Instrument snapshot**, **variance futures status**, **total return futures status** and **trade at reference price status** to receive instrument details.
- **Instrument incremental** to receive intraday creation of complex and flexible instruments.

Port information and multicast addresses for the reference data feeds as well as the address ranges for market data are published in the document “Network Access To Exchange Applications” and in section 12, [Multicast addresses](#). Port information and multicast addresses for market data feeds are delivered as part of the reference data feeds.

Further detailed information about reference data is provided in section 9.2, [General reference data rules](#). However, the basic steps in order to receive reference data are the following:

1. Listen to the reference data incremental feed and start buffering the messages. If an application starts listening to the reference data messages early enough, there are no messages available.
2. Listen to the reference data snapshot feed. Ignore all the messages until you reach the *market data report* message denoting the beginning of a snapshot. Take note here of two values:
  - *MDReportCount*, containing the number of reference data snapshot messages in the initial snapshot cycle.
  - *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed*, containing the sequence number of the last message at the end of the snapshot cycle; This could be a snapshot or an incremental message.

Process all messages of the snapshot until you encounter the *market data report* message denoting the end of the snapshot cycle.

3. At this point you need to complete the list with the messages received on the incremental feed since you started listening. But only after you have discarded all messages having<sup>10</sup>:  
 $MsgSeqNum \leq LastMsgSeqNumProcessed - MDReportCount$ .
4. Store the reference data information for future use.
5. Join the market data incremental feed of EMDI or the market data feed of MDI in order to receive additional reference data changes.
6. Leave the reference data snapshot and incremental feeds.

**Note:** Applications starting early do not require steps 1 and 3 since no incremental message exists at this time.

New complex instruments predefined by the exchange are also sent in *instrument incrementals* before the start of the actual trading.

**Note:** Participants interested in complex or flexible instruments should use the *complex instrument update* and *flexible instrument update* messages. These are published on the market data incremental feed of the T7 EMDI as well as on the market data feed of the T7 MDI. They are published faster than the instrument incremental message of the reference data incremental feed.

### 6.3 Receiving reference data file (RDF) at start of day

Participants with low bandwidth connections may retrieve the start-of-day reference data in a file based format.

The initial reference data file generated at start-of-day contains the “reference data snapshots” available from the previous day. During the actual trading multiple incremental files are created as complex and flexible instruments are added.

New complex instruments predefined by the exchange are also sent in incremental files before the start of the actual trading.

In case a receiving application starts late, each of the intraday Reference Data Files in addition to the Start-Of-Day Reference Data File must be applied. Start-Of-Day and Intraday Reference Data Files are available via the *Common Report Engine*.

**Note:** In case a late starting application uses the Start-Of-Day Reference Data File without the intraday files, the intraday created complex instruments remain unknown and hence order book data may be received for unknown instruments.

<sup>10</sup>The snapshot and incremental feeds have a different sequence number range.



## 6.4 Build the initial order book

Participants first have to build the initial order book. The order book has to be maintained per instrument.

**Note:** Sequence numbers contained in the market data messages are incremented per product.

### 6.4.1 Build the initial order book with the T7 EMDI

For each instrument within the desired products do the following:

1	Join the incremental feed for the required products and buffer <i>depth incremental</i> messages for the required products.
2	Join the corresponding snapshot feed.
3	Wait until the <i>depth snapshot</i> message is received for the required instrument and use this snapshot to build the order book baseline.
4	Discard all buffered <i>depth incremental</i> messages with a message sequence number less than or equal to the one indicated in field <i>LastMsgSeqNumProcessed (369)</i> of the <i>depth snapshot</i> message.
5	Apply all <i>depth incrementals</i> (buffered & subsequent) for this instrument with <i>MsgSeqNum &gt; LastMsgSeqNumProcessed</i> .
6	Keep processing snapshots and repeating step 3 and 4 until all required instruments are received and no further depth incrementals are being buffered.
7	Leave the snapshot feed, but stay connected to the incremental feed throughout the day, this is in order to receive updates to the current order book.

**Figure 6:** T7 EMDI initial order book

### 6.4.2 Build the initial order book with the T7 MDI

The following sequence is recommended for the **T7 MDI**:



**Figure 7:** T7 MDI initial order book

The field *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* (369) in the T7 MDI snapshots can be ignored because snapshots and incrementals are sent in-band and don't need to be synchronized with each other.

**Note:** Since T7 Release 8.0 MDI might not send all snapshots of all instruments of a product contiguously. T7 MDI incremental messages might contain incremental entries (MDIncGrp) for all instruments of a product. A joining application which is in the middle of building the initial order books *must* discard entries for instruments for which they have not received a snapshot yet.

## 6.5 Update the order book

Every update in the form of a *depth incremental* or *depth snapshot* message contains the price level and the actual price to which the instruction needs to be applied. The receiver application can update information at a particular level with the new information.

Once participants have built the current order book it needs to be continuously updated:

### 6.5.1 Update the order book with the T7 EMDI

As long as the *MsgSeqNum* values for the *depth incremental* message are contiguous per product do the following <sup>11</sup>:

- Keep applying all *depth incremental* messages to the current order book.

**Note:** *Depth snapshot* messages are sent on a different channel to the *depth incremental* messages. Changes to the order book are also sent using the *depth snapshot* messages but the information is also provided with the incremental messages. Snapshot messages don't need to be processed unless the order book needs to be recreated.

<sup>11</sup>The reason is that the unreliable nature of UDP multicast can cause packets to arrive delayed, in incorrect sequence or may be missing.

### 6.5.2 Update the order book with the T7 MDI

As long as the *MsgSegNum* values for the *depth incremental* message are contiguous per product do the following<sup>11</sup>:

- Keep applying all *depth incremental* as well as *depth snapshot* messages (with *RefreshIndicator* (1187) = Y) to the current order book.

Each incremental message can carry different update instructions with the “update action” (New, Change, Delete, Delete From, Delete Thru, Overlay).

**Note:** The *depth snapshot* messages for the T7 MDI are sent on the same channel as the *depth incremental* messages. If the *RefreshIndicator* (1187) is set, changes to the order book are processed into the *depth snapshot* messages and not provided as separate *depth incremental* messages.

## 7 Recovery

Due to the unreliable nature of UDP multicast it is possible that some packets may either be delayed, arrive in the incorrect order or even be missing. Furthermore the UDP packets may be duplicated at the network level. Receiving applications need to be capable of handling these issues. This chapter describes the scenarios which might occur and provides a guideline on how a receiving application needs to react to those scenarios.

Recovery actions are possible on a packet level by using the respective other service (A or B). In case a packet is lost on both services (A and B) clients can create a new current order book by using snapshot information.

### 7.1 Detecting duplicates and gaps by means of the packet header

The *packet header* allows receiving applications to identify **identical** packets between Service A and Service B. This is achieved by a simple memory comparison on the first 9 bytes for T7 EMDI or 8 Bytes for T7 MDI of a datagram containing *SenderCompID* and *PacketSeqNum* as shown in figure 19, [Structure of the packet header for T7 EMDI](#) and figure 20, [Structure of the packet header for T7 MDI and T7 RDI](#). Another important function of the *packet header* is to identify **gaps** by means of the *PacketSeqNum* which can be retrieved just by decoding the *packet header*.

**Note:** Packets with the same *SenderCompID* (field length: 1 Byte) have contiguous sequence numbers per multicast address / port combination.

This means that field *PacketSeqNum* can be used not only to detect duplicates but also to detect missing packets. *PacketSeqNum* is a Byte vector and therefore not stop bit encoded as per the FAST specification.

The *packet header* itself does not contain any product information. In order to find out which product is missing, the product level sequence number must be used in addition to the packet level sequence number; the packet needs to be decoded further down to the message level. This leaves participants with **two recovery options** when a gap in the *PacketSeqNum*'s of the *packet header* is detected.

#### Example:

A single multicast address carries products FDAX and FGBL, but the participant is only interested in FGBL.

**I. Pessimistic approach:** The receiving application assumes that FGBL is part of the missing packet: It immediately starts recovery actions<sup>12</sup> just by decoding the *packet header*.

- **Advantage:** Recovery is triggered immediately when observing a missing *PacketSeqNum* without decoding the entire message.
- **Disadvantage:** The recovery might not be necessary, if FGBL is not part of the message which is inside the lost packet.

**II. Optimistic approach:** The receiving application assumes that FGBL is not part of the missing packet: It waits for the next message on the same service and decodes the packet up to the message level to find out if a packet for FGBL has been lost before triggering recovery actions.

- **Advantage:** This approach allows the participant to recover only products of interest.
- **Disadvantage:** The receiving application needs to wait for the next message. However, the next packet may not contain a message for the product in question.

<sup>12</sup>by means of the other service (live-live concept) or by listening to the *depth snapshot*

## 7.2 How to recover data via the respective other service (A or B)

Feeds are replicated onto two services, “Service A” or “Service B”, and carried on different multicast addresses. This feature provides the possibility to recover missed packets, and participants are advised to join both services.

In each of the following tables, the “Time” column is entirely arbitrary and is intended to show only the sequence of events and in some cases the relative delay between dependent events.

The following table explains the design concept for Service A and B. The table contains the field *MsgSeqNum* from the message itself. However, it could also contain the field *PacketSeqNum* from the *Packet Header*.

Service A:			Service B:		
Time	MsgSeqNum	Message	Time	MsgSeqNum	Message
10:30:00	206	New 151@4	10:30:01	206	New 151@4
10:30:05	207	Delete 151@5	10:30:07	207	Delete 151@5
	lost		10:30:12	208	New 151@5
10:30:10	209	New 152@4	10:30:13	209	New 152@4

**Table 10:** Recovery via Service B (live-live concept)

As the above example shows, the same information is delivered on Service A and B. While *MsgSeqNum* = 208 is missing on Service A, it is provided on Service B.

Ideally a receiving application processes packets from both Service A and B simultaneously and would take into account the message that arrives first and discards the second (identical) message.

In the unlikely event that the message has neither been received via Service A nor Service B, the receiver is required to initiate a loss of data scenario:

- The order book needs to be recreated by using the **depth snapshot** messages in conjunction with the **depth incremental** messages. This procedure is similar to the Start Up procedure. Please see section 6.4, [Build the initial order book](#).
- The maximum expected recovery interval for a particular feed can be obtained in the product snapshot message of the T7 RDI snapshot feed (field: *MDRecoveryTimeInterval* (2565)).

## 7.3 Delayed packets

The following example indicates a simple case:

Time	MsgSeqNum	Message
10:30:00	132	New 151@4
10:30:04	133	Delete 151@5
10:30:39	134	New 152@4

**Table 11:** Packets arriving in correct sequence

In this example, messages arrive in the correct order. The message was not delayed between T7 and the receiving application. There is no special requirement on the application; the message can be processed in the same order as they arrive.

Multicast does not guarantee that the order in which packets are received is the same as the order in which they are sent. For instance, T7 Market Data Interface sends incremental messages in ascending *MsgSeqNum* order, but they might arrive in an incorrect order at the receiving application.

Consider the following example:

Time	MsgSeqNum	Message
10:30:00	206	New 151@4
10:30:04	208	Delete 151@5
10:30:10	207	New 152@4

**Table 12:** *Delayed Packet 207*

In this example, message 207 is delayed within the network, allowing message 208 to arrive first.

A correct communications layer responds as follows:

1. Release message 206 to the application immediately on arrival.
2. On arrival of 208, recognises that 207 is missing.
3. Start an appropriate timed operation to trigger the recovery actions if the out-of-sequence message 207 fails to arrive in a reasonable time.
4. Assuming that 207 arrives within that reasonable time, release 207 and then 208 to the application in that order and cancel the timed recovery action.

## 7.4 Missing packets

All lost packets start life as “delayed” packets, as illustrated in the preceding case. The communications layer of the receiving application is responsible for deciding when to declare a network packet as lost. In the following example it is assumed that *MsgSeqNum* = 207 from the example above does not arrive within the allowed time. Therefore it is considered as lost:

Time	MsgSeqNum	Message
10:30:00	206	New 151@4
	lost	
10:30:04	208	Delete 151@5
10:30:10	209	New 152@4

**Table 13:** *Missing seqNum 207*

The correct behaviour in this instance is:

1. Release message 206 immediately on arrival.
2. Hold on to 208 because it is out-of-sequence, and initiate timer-based recovery actions.
3. Hold on to 209 for the same reason. Timer-based recovery actions are already pending for this product, so do not reset the timer.

- (a) Even though message 209 is a “New” operation, it may be unsafe to apply 208 and 209 because we do not know what 207 contains.
4. If the missing message (207) fails to arrive within the allowed time:
- Initiate recovery from the respective other service (A or B) for message (207). If this works then release (207) and then all messages with higher *MsgSeqNum*'s.
  - In case the recovery from the respective other service (A or B) fails: initiate recovery via snapshots.

### 7.4.1 Recovery (T7 EMDI)

*Depth snapshot* and *depth incremental* messages are distributed via separate channels for the EMDI. For instance, *depth incremental* messages could be sent on multicast address  $A_2^I$ , port x and the snapshot message on multicast address  $A_2^S$  with port y (see Figure 2, [Overview of the three interfaces](#)).

Incrementals are sent whenever there is a change of the order book (event-driven); snapshots are sent periodically in intervals regardless of whether the order book has changed since the last snapshot (time-driven).

Each message sequence number (field: *MsgSeqNum*) on the market data incremental feed is unique and contiguous by product across messages. Therefore the sequence number can be used to detect losses. If any gap of the arriving sequence numbers is detected and this gap cannot be filled by using the respective other service (A or B) the receiving application should initiate a snapshot recovery.

The following example shows missing *depth incremental* messages (*MsgSeqNum*'s 208-209) and depth snapshots (with *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed*) which relate to the missing message. *MsgSeqNum*'s for the depth snapshot do not exist, which is indicated with “N/A” in the table.

MsgSeqNum	Product	LastMsgSeq-NumProcessed	Message Type	Channel
205	A		quote request	$A_1^I$
206	A		depth incremental	$A_1^I$
207	A		depth incremental	$A_1^I$
lost	A		depth incremental	$A_1^I$
lost	A		depth incremental	$A_1^I$
210	A		depth incremental	$A_1^I$
1000	B		depth incremental	$A_2^I$
N/A	A	209	depth snapshot	$A_1^S$
211	A		depth incremental	$A_1^I$
N/A	B	1000	depth snapshot	$A_2^S$
1001	B		depth incremental	$A_2^I$

**Table 14:** Snapshots and incrementals within the T7 EMDI

The appropriate recovery action for missing *depth incrementals* is the same as the logic described in section 6.4.1, [Build the initial order book with the T7 EMDI](#).

There are some additional points to be aware of when performing recovery:

- During recovery, applications should be prepared to receive *depth incremental* messages for instruments they didn't know existed. This can occur if a strategy creation event (via a *complex instrument*

*update* on the market data feed) is missed due to packet loss. In this case, applications must consult the reference data snapshot feed to obtain the strategy description.

- *Depth snapshot* messages are not sequenced, but they are still theoretically subject to out-of-order packet delivery. Applications must consider this in determining that their snapshot cycle is complete. The packet sequence number in the *packet header* can be used to detect out-of-order delivery.
- The *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* (369) is not necessarily the same for all instruments belonging to a product on the market data snapshot feed.

**Note:** The market data snapshot feed does not contain any “start” or “end” messages to delineate the cycle.

There are two ways to determine when to leave the snapshot feed during recovery:

#### Method 1: Process specific products

For each *SenderCompID* (49) contributing to the market data snapshot feed, *depth snapshot* messages are grouped by product as illustrated below:

$P_1I_1 \mid P_1I_2 \mid P_1I_3 \mid P_1I_n \mid P_2I_1 \mid P_2I_2 \mid P_2I_3 \mid P_2I_n \mid P_3I_1 \mid P_3I_2 \mid P_3I_3 \mid P_3I_q \mid \dots$

**with:**

$P_n$ : Product n

$I_q$ : Simple, flexible or complex instrument q for product n

*Depth snapshots* for instruments in the same product will often all appear in the same packet, but this should not be relied upon as it is not true when the amount of data is simply too great to fit into a single packet, and under certain other technical conditions on the exchange.

A change of product *MarketSegmentID* (1300) for a given *SenderCompID* (49) indicates the end of the *depth snapshot* messages for the respective product. This allows applications to easily determine when they've received a snapshot for every instrument in the products they're interested in and leave the snapshot feed.



## Method 2: Process an entire depth snapshot cycle

It's also easy for an application to listen to an entire snapshot cycle.

Applications can determine when they've seen an entire snapshot cycle simply by remembering the *SecurityID* (48) of the first *depth snapshot* message they saw from each *SenderCompID* (49).

When they see the same *SecurityID* (48) again for each *SenderCompID* (49), they know that a complete depth cycle has been seen and can leave the snapshot feed.

**Note:** Receiving applications also need to consider *depth snapshot* messages for newly created complex instruments.

**Note:** If a failover occurs during snapshot processing the *SenderCompID* (49) for the affected partition changes and the snapshot cycle for that partition starts again.

### 7.4.2 Recovery (T7 MDI)

Snapshot and incremental messages are sent on the same channel and carry a contiguous sequence number (field: *MsgSeqNum*) per product. The snapshot always carries the latest information and might carry new information, not already sent with an incremental message. The following table shows an example for the distribution of incremental and snapshot messages for two products:

MsgSeqNum	Product	Message Type	Channel
5	A	quote request	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
6	A	depth incremental	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
lost	A	depth incremental	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
25	B	depth incremental	A <sub>2</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
8	A	depth incremental	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
9	A	depth snapshot	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
10	A	depth snapshot	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
11	A	depth incremental	A <sub>1</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
26	B	depth snapshot	A <sub>2</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>
27	B	depth incremental	A <sub>2</sub> <sup>S,I</sup>

**Table 15:** Snapshots and incrementals within the T7 MDI

If the *depth incremental* message for product A with *MsgSeqNum* = 7 is lost, a consistent order book can be rebuilt from the next snapshot message for product A, in this case arriving with *MsgSeqNum*=9.

All depth incremental messages for product A with a lower sequence number than the next market data snapshot message for product A must be discarded, e.g. *MsgSeqNum* = 8 (incremental) must be discarded as its effect is included in *MsgSeqNum* = 9 (snapshot).

Since multicast doesn't guarantee the correct sequence of the incoming message, it is recommended to buffer all incoming incrementals while waiting for the next snapshot message. The buffered incrementals for product A with *MsgSeqNum* ≥ 11 can be applied to the latest snapshot with *MsgSeqNum* = 10.

**Note:** *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* is not necessary for recovery purposes in the T7 MDI.

## 8 Various time stamps in T7 and how to use them

The various T7 timestamps mentioned throughout the document, are taken at high-frequency gateways, matching engines and market data servers, both in production and simulation. They are also provided through messages sent on T7 EMDI, T7 MDI and T7 EOBI feeds. These can be used to analyze one way transport times. To reiterate, timestamps are in UTC, and represented as nanoseconds past the UNIX epoch (00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970).

An incoming transaction is timestamped at the following locations:,

Gateway:

- On entry to the Gateway.

MatchingEngine:

- order book maintenance and execution,
- creation of direct responses as well as execution messages all for passive orders and quotes,
- creation of listener broadcast for standard orders (see T7 ETI Manual).

Market Data (T7 EMDI, T7 MDI and T7 EOBI):

- *SendingTime* for order book delta and snapshot messages,
- additionally, timestamps from Matching Engine such as *Matching Engine In* timestamp, *Priority-Timestamp* or *TransactTime* and *Gateway In* timestamp, etc. are provided on market data messages.

The following picture provides an overview of T7 timestamps:

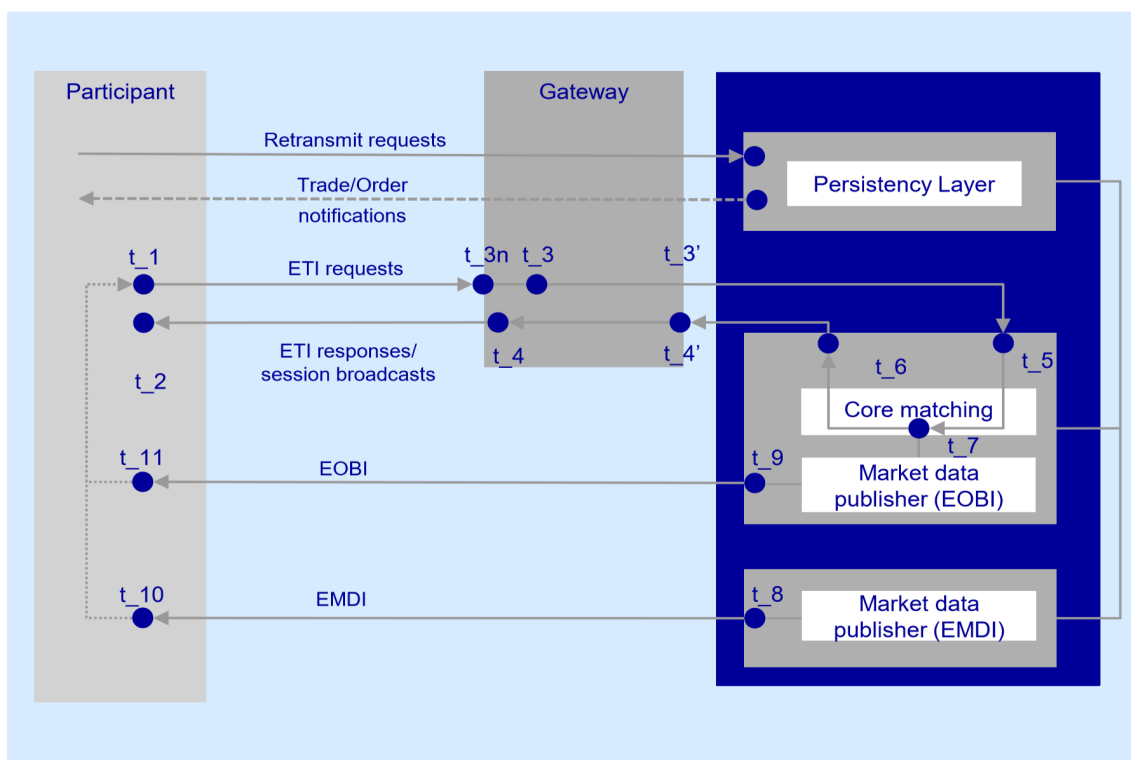


Figure 8: Timestamp Overview

The following table lists the mapping of T7 timestamps:

Timestamp	Semantic	FIX fields	Description
t_3n	Gateway request in	<i>If available:</i> RequestTime (5979), TrdRegTSTimeIn (21002)	Time taken by the ETI gateway when the first bit of a request arrives on the PS gateway NIC.
t_3	Gateway request in	<i>If t_3n is not available:</i> RequestTime (5979), TrdRegTSTimeIn (21002)	Time taken by the ETI gateway application when a request is read from the socket on the Participant's side of the gateway.
t_5	Matching engine in	AggressorTime (2445)	Time taken by the matching engine when a request is read.
t_7	Priority timestamp, Creation timestamp, Transaction timestamp, etc.	TrdRegTSTimePriority (21008), ExecID (17), TransactTime (60), etc.	Time taken when a transaction is functionally processed. It is unique per product. It could be seen in either of the FIX fields depending on if it corresponds to fresh order or quote transaction, strategy creation, execution or as transaction timestamp for others.
t_8	T7 EMDI out	SendingTime (byte vector)	Provides the sending time when T7 EMDI has put the datagram on the wire.
t_9	T7 EOBI out	TransactTime (60)	Provides the sending time when T7 EOBI has put the datagram on the wire.

**Table 16:** *Timestamp mapping*

## 9 Important topics with use cases and examples

The following section “Use Cases” describes situations which require special attention. Various examples are provided.

### 9.1 Reference data messages

Reference data provides technical and functional information about all products and instruments available in T7. Reference data messages are sent within different feeds:

- **Snapshot feed of T7 RDI** provides a snapshot of all products and instruments (simple, complex and flexible) and is sent out on a regular basis throughout the day. Additions of complex and flexible instruments are incorporated into the next snapshot cycle.
- **Incremental feed of T7 RDI** is event triggered and provides real-time information about complex instruments<sup>13</sup> and flexible instruments that are added intraday and about variance futures, total return futures and trade at reference price status updates. Any change is incorporated within the next snapshot cycle.
- **Market data incremental feed of EMDI** is event triggered and provides real-time information about complex and flexible instruments that are added or inactivated intraday on the same channel as market data.
- **Market data feed of MDI** is event triggered and provides real-time information about complex and flexible instruments that are added or inactivated intraday.

The following messages are sent via different feeds:

#### a) Snapshot feed of T7 RDI:

- **Product snapshot** for products available at start of day.
- **Instrument snapshot** for simple, complex and flexible instruments available at start of day.
- **Variance futures status** for variance futures instruments.
- **Total return futures status** for total return futures instruments.
- **Trade at reference price status** for trade at reference price instruments.
- **Instrument incremental** for complex and flexible instruments added intraday.
- **Market data report** indicates the start of reference data (*MDReportEvent=1*).
- **Market data report** indicates the end of reference data (*MDReportEvent=2*).

#### b) Incremental feed of T7 RDI:

- **Instrument incremental** for complex and flexible instruments added intraday.
- **Variance Futures Status** when the conversion parameters have been approved.
- **Total Return Futures Status** when there is a change in any of the conversion parameters.
- **Trade At Reference Price Status** when there is a change in any of the conversion parameters.

#### c) Market Data incremental feed of EMDI:

- **Complex instrument update** for complex instruments added intraday.

<sup>13</sup>No product information is delivered

- ***Flexible instrument update*** for flexible instruments added intraday.
- ***Instrument state change*** or ***mass instrument state change*** for complex instruments inactivated or re-activated intraday.

d) **Market data feed of MDI:**

- ***Complex instrument update*** for complex instruments inactivated or re-activated intraday.
- ***Flexible instrument update*** for flexible instruments added intraday.

## 9.2 General reference data rules

### 9.2.1 General structure of the snapshot cycle

A snapshot cycle consists of (see figure 9):

- A **market data report message** ( $MDReportEvent = 1 = \text{"StartOfReferenceData"}$ ).
- A sequence of a *product snapshot* followed by the associated *instrument snapshots* (simple, flexible and complex), repeating for all products and instruments.
- A dynamically growing sequence of *instrument incremental* messages.
- Finally **market data report message** ( $MDReportEvent = 2 = \text{"EndOfReferenceData"}$ ).

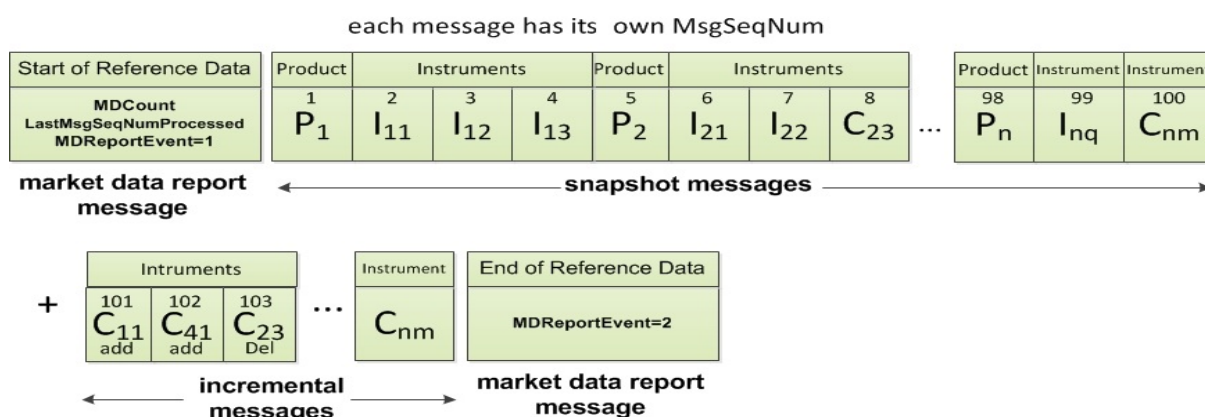


Figure 9: Entire snapshot cycle on the T7 RDI snapshot feed

with:

$P_n$ : Product n

$I_{nq}$ : Simple instrument q for product n

$C_{nm}$ : Flexible or complex instrument m for product n

*Product* and *instrument snapshot* messages are sent for the initial set of products and instruments. While the snapshots do not change intraday, the number of incremental messages increases if, e.g., complex and flexible instruments are added. Figure 10 illustrates how more *instrument incrementals* are added over the course of n cycles:

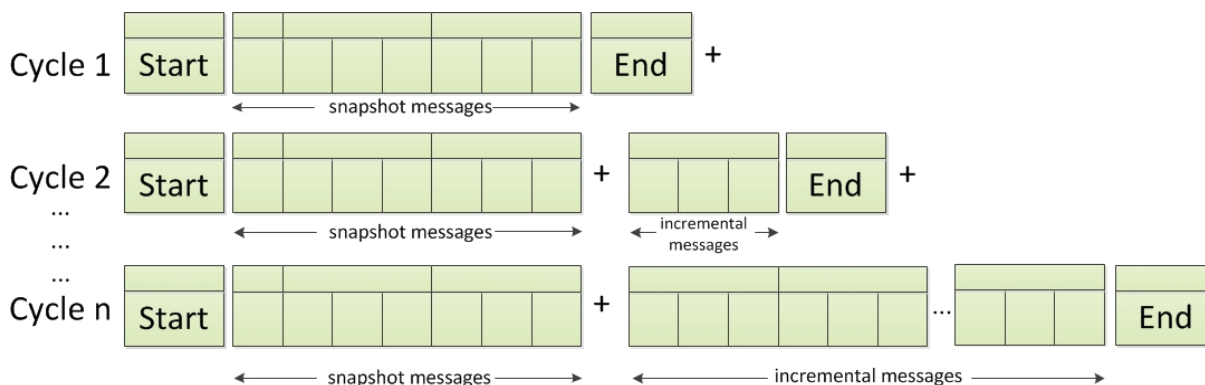


Figure 10: Reference data with constant snapshots and extending incrementals

**Note:** Overnight changes to the products and instruments are reflected in the *reference data snapshot messages* after the technical start on the next business day.

## 9.2.2 Counters as part of the market data report message

The message sequence numbers of the *market data report* messages preceding each snapshot cycle represent counters for the number of snapshots, incrementals and overall number of messages within the current cycle. The *market data report* message, type: “**StartOfReferenceData**”, contains the following sequence number fields:

- **MDReportCount (2536):** Number of reference data messages in the snapshot cycle, which is available at the start of day and remains constant throughout the operational hours of reference data service for the current business day. The value represents the number of product level messages + the number of instrument level messages (simple instrument, flexible instrument, complex instrument, variance futures status, total return futures status and trade at reference price status) at start-of-day.

If a failure of T7 RDI occurs the number of messages in the reference data snapshot and herewith *MDReportCount* (2536) changes.

- **LastMsgSeqNumProcessed (369):** This is the *MsgSeqNum* value of the last reference data message (snapshot or incremental) in the snapshot cycle (products and instruments share a single sequence number).

**Note:** The number of incremental updates in a snapshot cycle can be calculated as:  
 Number of incremental updates = *LastSeqNumProcessed* - *MDReportCount*.

- **TotNoMarketSegmentReports (2537):** Contains the number of product level messages sent in the snapshot cycle. This value remains constant intraday as products are not created or deleted intraday.
- **TotNoInstrumentReports (2538):** Contains the number of instrument level messages sent in the snapshot cycle. This value changes as more flexible and complex instruments are created intraday or as variance futures status, total return futures status and trade at reference price status messages are disseminated.

*TotNoMarketSegmentReports* (2537) and *TotNoInstrumentReports* (2538) can be used as a sanity check and to pre-allocate the product and instrument containers.

The *market data report* message of type “**EndOfReferenceData**” marks the end of reference data messages and does not contain any counters.

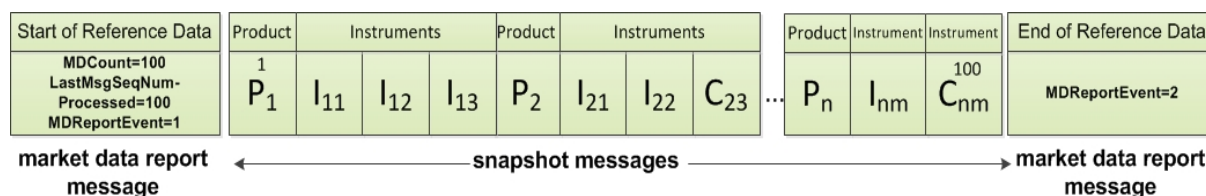
The following examples highlight a few scenarios which require special attention. The focus lies on the reference data snapshot feed which provides constant snapshot messages and a variable part with incrementals for flexible <sup>14</sup> and complex <sup>15</sup> instruments.

<sup>14</sup>Participants interested in flexible instruments can also use the *flexible instrument update message* via the faster depth incremental feed of EMDI or the market data feed of MDI.

<sup>15</sup>Participants interested in complex instruments can also use the *complex instrument update message* via the faster depth incremental feed of EMDI or the market data feed of MDI.

### 9.2.3 Use case 1: Reference data at the start of the reference data service

At the **start** of the reference data service the *reference data snapshot* is sent. Figure 11 shows how snapshots for simple, complex and flexible instruments, which are already in the system, are sent at start of day:

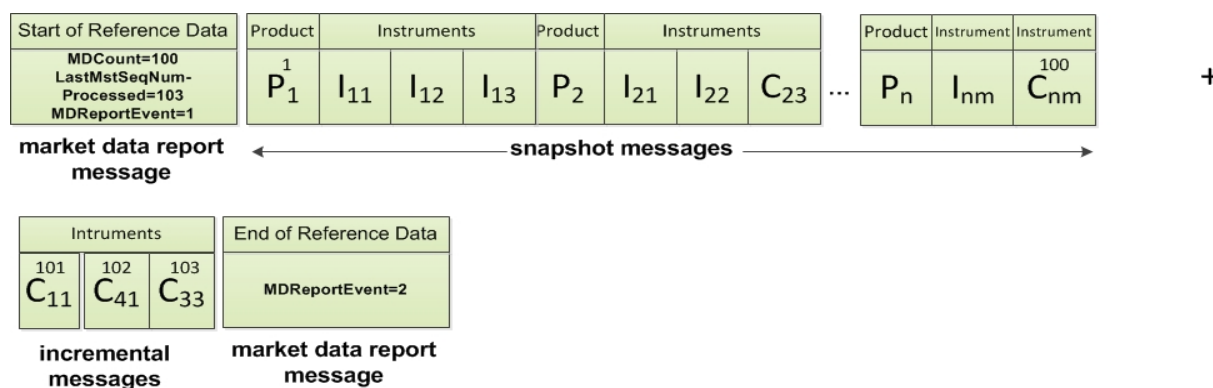


**Figure 11:** Reference data snapshot message on the reference data snapshot feed at the start of the reference data service

The first snapshot cycle can already contain some complex and flexible instruments in the snapshot messages. A *reference data incremental* message does not exist at this time.

### 9.2.4 Use case 2: Reference data after intraday addition of complex instruments

The next example shows an **intraday** addition of three complex instruments C<sub>11</sub>, C<sub>41</sub> and C<sub>33</sub>. See figure 12). The *reference data incremental messages* for complex instruments C<sub>11</sub>, C<sub>41</sub> and C<sub>33</sub> are appended to the *reference data snapshot messages*:



**Figure 12:** Reference data snapshot after intraday addition of complex instruments C<sub>11</sub>, C<sub>41</sub> and C<sub>33</sub>

*LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* (369) in the *market data report*, type: "Start of Reference Data" increases to 103. The number of incremental messages can be calculated as *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* - *MDReportCount* = 103 - 100 = 3.

New complex instruments predefined by the exchange are sent in *instrument incrementals* and not in *snapshot messages* on the day of creation; the messages are sent before trading starts.

### 9.2.5 Use case 3: Reference data on the next business day

The complex instruments which still exist on the next business day and which have been sent as *reference data instrument incrementals* on the previous business day, are sent as *instrument snapshot* messages on the next business day, if orders still exist in the respective order books as shown in figure 13:



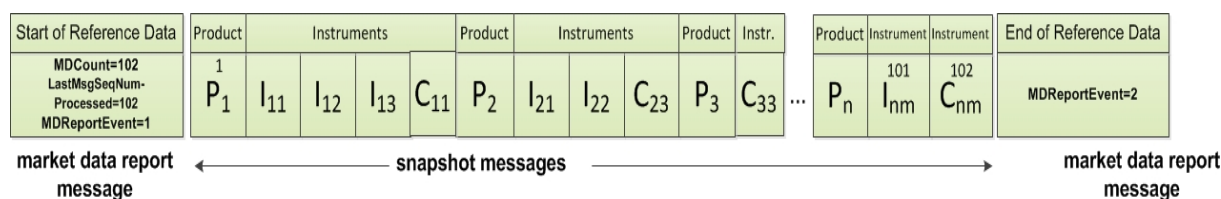


Figure 13: Reference data snapshot on the next business day

At the beginning of the next business day<sup>16</sup> *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* (369) is 102 as this reflects the number of remaining complex instruments C<sub>11</sub> and C<sub>33</sub>. C<sub>41</sub> has already been deleted at the end of the previous business day. At this point in time *MDReportCount* (2536) has increased to 102 as well.

### 9.2.6 Use case 4: Failover or restart of T7 RDI

In the event that a T7 RDI fails, another instance takes over. Receiving applications can detect this by a change of the *SenderCompID* for a marketID and the receipt of a *market data report* message. Applications should respond to this situation as described in section 6.2, [Receiving reference data via T7 RDI at start of day](#). The same recovery actions apply in case of a complete restart of T7 RDI.

### 9.2.7 Use case 5: Chronological order of messages for complex instrument creation

The intraday creation of complex/flexible instruments results in the following sequence of messages:

1. On the **market data incremental feed** of the T7 EMDI and **market data feed** of the T7 MDI: A *complex instrument update* (alternatively *flexible instrument update*) message is sent to inform the participant as fast as possible. In case a new complex/flexible instrument has been created the corresponding message is sent prior to the publication of any order book data for the new complex/flexible instrument.
2. On the **reference data incremental feed** of the T7 RDI: An *instrument incremental* message is also sent with additional fields populated. There is no *product incremental* message.
3. On the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI: An *instrument incremental* message is appended to the end of the current snapshot cycle without removing or changing any of the existing snapshot or incremental messages in the cycle<sup>17</sup>. Therefore the cycle is only extended intraday and never reduced.

### 9.2.8 Use case 6: Chronological order of messages for complex instrument deletion

For the deletion of a complex instrument, e.g. initiated by Market Supervision, an *instrument state change* or *mass instrument state change* message is sent with *SecurityStatus* (965) set to 2 = Inactive for the specific SecurityID on the **market data incremental feed** of the T7 EMDI and **market data feed** of the T7 MDI. No message is sent by the T7 RDI.

In case the complex instrument is re-created on the same day, an *instrument state change* or *mass instrument state change* message is sent with *SecurityStatus* (965) set to 1 = Active for the specific SecurityID on the **market data incremental feed** of the T7 EMDI and **market data feed** of the T7 MDI. No message is sent by the T7 RDI.

<sup>16</sup>also in case of a feed restart on the exchange side

<sup>17</sup>A complete snapshot cycle is a combination of start, refdata snapshots, refdata incrementals and end message.

### 9.2.9 Use case 7: Variance Futures Status messages

At the start of day, a variance futures instrument appears on the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI as a regular *instrument snapshot* message immediately followed by a *variance futures status* message. Therefore, for a variance futures instrument, field *TotNoInstrumentReports* (2538) in the *market data report* is incremented by 2.

During the day, a variance futures status message is sent on the **reference data incremental feed** of the T7 RDI when the conversion parameters have been approved. The same message is then appended to the end of the current snapshot cycle of the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI.

### 9.2.10 Use case 8: Product pool

A Product Pool is a facility to enable functionalities which depend upon interaction of a set of products. Multiple products can be related by a product pool.

The product pool facility is introduced in the form of an IPS product pool, i.e. a type of product pool, the purpose of which is to support IPS functionality. An IPS product pool plays the role of a product for IPS instruments. I.e. IPS instruments do not belong to a product, but instead IPS instruments belong to an IPS product pool.

The ProductSnapshot message is used to distribute information about product pool parameter settings in the same way as information about product parameter settings. The MarketSegmentID field and the MarketSegment field identify the product pool in the same way as they identify a product. The other fields are filled for product pools, if they are available for product pools. For example, there is no underlying for a product pool, so the fields related to the underlying of a product are not filled, but fields transporting price step tables are filled as they are set up for inter-product spreads on product pool level.

The ProductSnapshot message specifically does not contain information about which products are associated to the pool.

### 9.2.11 Use case 9: Flexible instruments

The intraday creation of flexible instruments results in the following sequence of messages:

1. On the **market data incremental feed** of the T7 EMDI and **market data feed** of the T7 MDI: a *flexible instrument update* message is sent to inform the participant as fast as possible. In case a new flexible instrument has been created the corresponding message is sent prior to the publication of any order book data for the new flexible instrument.
2. On the **reference data incremental feed** of the T7 RDI: an *instrument incremental* message is also sent with the following fields populated: *SecurityID* (48), *CFICode* (461), *SecurityDesc* (107), *MinPriceIncrement* (969) *MinPriceIncrementAmount* (1146), *ContractMultiplier* (231), *ProductComplex* (1227), *MaturityDate* (541), *MaturityMonthYear* (200), *SecurityExchange* (207), *SecurityType* (167), *PutOrCall* (201), *StrikePrice* (202), *StrikePricePrecision* (2577), *OptAttribute* (206), *ExerciseStyle* (1194), *InstrumentPricePrecision* (2576), *SettlMethod* (1193), *SettlSubMethod* (2579), *SecurityStatus* (965) and *MarketSegmentID* (1300).
3. On the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI: an *instrument incremental* message is appended to the end of the current snapshot cycle without removing or changing any of the existing snapshot or incremental messages in the cycle<sup>18</sup>. Therefore the cycle is only extended intraday and never reduced.

<sup>18</sup>A complete snapshot cycle is a combination of start, refdata snapshots, refdata incrementals and end message.

### 9.2.12 Use case 10: Total Return Futures Status messages

At the start of day, a total return futures instrument is published on the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI as a regular *instrument snapshot* message immediately followed by a *total return futures status* message. Therefore, for a total return futures instrument, field *TotNoInstrumentReports* (2538) in the *market data report* is incremented by 2.

During the day, a *total return futures status* message is sent on the **reference data incremental feed** of the T7 RDI each time there is an update on any field of the message. The same message is then appended at the end of the current snapshot cycle of the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI.

### 9.2.13 Use case 11: Trade At Reference Price Status messages

At the start of day, a trade at reference price instrument is published on the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI as a regular *instrument snapshot* message immediately followed by a *trade at reference price status* message. Therefore, for a trade at reference price instrument, field *TotNoInstrumentReports* (2538) in the *market data report* is incremented by 2.

During the day, a *trade at reference price status* message is sent on the **reference data incremental feed** of the T7 RDI each time there is an update on any field of the message. The same message is then appended at the end of the current snapshot cycle of the **reference data snapshot feed** of the T7 RDI.

## 9.3 General order book rules and mechanics

The T7 Market Data Interfaces, T7 EMDI and MDI, provide order book updates from level 1 to the maximum level. The maximum level is provided for each product in the product snapshot records in the reference data, field *MarketDepth* (264). The order book can be constructed by the depth incremental messages or by the depth snapshot message.

All on-exchange trades and order book updates are reported via the same *depth incremental messages*. However, trades are always sent out prior to order book updates. The following design principles apply to order book updates:

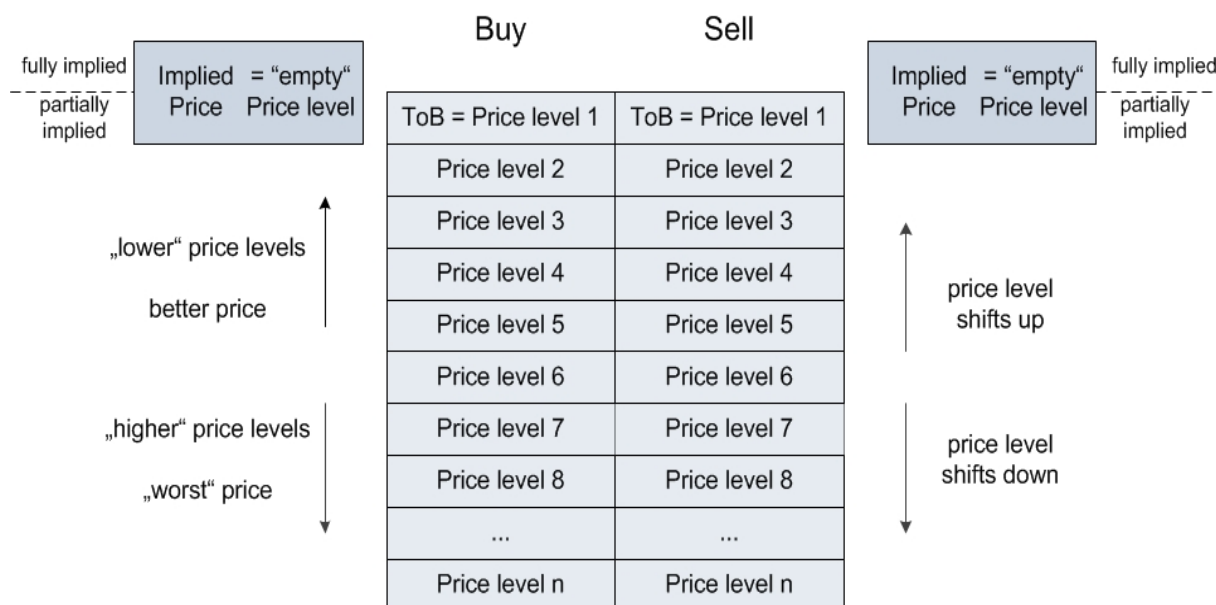
- Orders are aggregated per price level and are not distributed individually.
- Changes to the book that result from one atomic action in the matching engine are disseminated in one *depth incremental* message for T7 EMDI.
- Each T7 EMDI packet relates only to a single product. In other words, although each T7 EMDI packet may contain multiple messages, those messages will always relate to the same product. This does not apply to T7 MDI where a single packet may relate to multiple products.
- Price levels are provided explicitly (field: *MDPriceLevel* (1023)) and do not need to be derived through the price itself.
- During the product states “Start-Of-Day” and “Pre-Trading”, or when no price levels exist, an empty book (MDEntryType=J) is disseminated for the depth snapshot message (not for incremental). In “Pre-Trading”, statistical information is sent in addition to an empty book.
- During the product states “Post-Trading” and “End-Of-Day”, ToB prices (MDEntryType 0=Bid and/or 1=Offer) are sent for simple and complex instruments using *depth incremental* messages. Furthermore, *depth snapshot* messages continue to disseminate the same during product states “Post-Trading” and “End-Of-Day”.
- Valid for derivatives: An implied price is the only element of the group without a price level (for MDEntryType (269) 0 = Bid or 1 = Offer). For price levels from 1 to max. price levels, outright prices are distributed. An implied price can either be fully implied or partially implied (for more information please refer to section 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#)).

- Valid for cash instruments: Depending on instrument configuration a surplus may be displayed during auctions. *MDEntryType* (269) is 0 = Bid or 1 = Offer, *MDPriceLevel* (1023) is not set and *QuoteCondition* (276) is set to Z = Order imbalance. A new surplus with *MDUpdateAction* (279) 0 = New overwrites the old surplus and side information (either Bid or Offer). For products for which the imbalance side is not disclosed, *MDEntryType* (269) A = Imbalance is used instead and *QuoteCondition* (276) will be empty.
- If two (or more) synthetic prices (with the same price) are created for the Best Market via a different path, then the quantity from the path with maximum quantity is reported for the particular price. An example is provided in section 14.2.4 table 58.
- Top Of Book information resulting from synthetic IPS matching opportunities is disseminated using the Top Of Book Implied message on the T7 EMDI incremental feed. There is no mechanism to guarantee that the Top Of Book messages are in the same datagram as the *depth incremental* messages. The same information is also sent using depth snapshot messages with the same MDEntry group but with MDBookType=Top Of Book(1) and MDSubBookType=Implied without restrictions(1) / Implied with restrictions(2). For details of the Top Of Book Implied message, see section 11.3.3, [Top Of Book Implied message](#).
- There can be multiple updates in one message. The bid side is updated first followed by the ask side.
- If update instructions “new” or “delete” is sent for an implied price, the order book levels 1-n don’t need to be shifted down or up.
- Order book update instructions are sent for each order book side without a specific order of update actions but ordered by price level instead.
  - from best outright price (price level 1)
  - down to the worst price (max. price level configured per product).
  - if the resulting book depth, after each applied individual orderbook update instruction, is larger than the specified maximum product depth only the specified maximum product depth must be saved.
- For auctions, the best bid/ask prices are disseminated at price level 1 without a quantity. Receiving applications need to delete a pre existing quantity when an absent value is received during a transition into an auction.
- During an auction, there can either be a crossed or an uncrossed book situation. A crossed book is identified to the user by means of an auction clearing price (*MDEntryType*=Q) (aka indicative or potential auction price). An uncrossed book is identified by means of ToB prices (*MDEntryType* 0=Bid and/or 1=Offer). The visibility of the order book is limited during an auction. Depth information will be explicitly provided again when transitioning from an auction to continuous trading as the user cannot know how much of an order book situation prior to the auction is still valid. Depth information will also be explicitly removed when transitioning from continuous trading to an auction.
- A state transition to Freeze is sent as an *instrument state change* message and does not require any implicit action.
- If the book is crossed, an indicative auction price is calculated and disseminated. The new indicative auction prices are always sent with update action “New”.
- Intraday expired instrument information is provided by a *depth incremental* and *instrument state change* message.
- Only the snapshot and incremental messages of the T7 MDI carry a common and contiguous sequence number per product. The incremental message of T7 EMDI contains a contiguous sequence number per product across all messages, while the snapshot message provides the last sequence number (*LastMsgSeqNumProcessed*) sent in the incremental message.

- Only the best implied price is published. The best implied price will be included in market data only in case it is equal to or better than the best direct price in the respective instrument.
- Whenever the quantity or price of the Best Market changes it is disseminated with update action "New" on the incremental feed. Similarly, the Best Market is removed with update action "Delete".

**Note:** The order book is only valid after the entire incremental message has been fully processed.

Figure 14 illustrates a typical order book and terminology used in the following chapters.



**Figure 14:** Typical order book

An implied price can be either better (fully implied) or the same (partially implied) as price level 1.

### 9.3.1 Determination of the price sources

T7 supports synthetic matching, where the implied prices from complex instruments can create prices equal or better than the best outright price in the instrument. The implied prices are disseminated in the market data in addition to the prices from outright orders. These prices are shown without a price level. The reported quantities for implied prices and level 1 are not aggregated, i.e. quantities on level 1 are fully outright and do not contain any implied components.

T7 publishes implied prices in market data only in case it is equal to or better than the best outright price in the respective instrument.

In order to find out which situation applies, a price comparison between the implied price (with empty price level) and level 1 (see figure 14) needs to be done:

1. Implied price is better than the outright price at level one -> Fully Implied.
2. Implied price disseminated is equal to the outright price at level 1 -> Partially Implied.
3. Implied price is deleted or absent -> the Best Market price is fully outright and is the same as on level 1.

Examples for all three cases are provided in section 14.2, [Example for determination of the price source](#).

### 9.3.2 Top Of Book

Simple instruments that are legs of IPS instruments (enabled for synthetic matching) may have synthetic matching opportunities that involve IPS instruments. The corresponding synthetic prices are published with the help of a new Top Of Book Implied data message. Synthetic prices on IPS instruments resulting from their leg instruments are also published via this new Top Of Book Implied data message.

**Note:** The PriceDepth message continues to contain the order book depth for direct matching and the top-of-book synthetic price derived from synthetic futures spread matching opportunities.

There are two types of synthetic prices due to IPS related matching opportunities that are distributed in the TopOfBookImplied data message:

1. Synthetic prices resulting from synthetic IPS matching opportunities that have no quantity restriction. This price reflects matching opportunities stemming from those IPS instruments that have a leg ratio of 1 in the leg instrument, for which the synthetic price is calculated. Note that the leg ratio condition applies only to that leg. The leg ratios for the other legs of the IPS instrument may have any value.
2. Synthetic prices resulting from synthetic IPS matching opportunities that do have a quantity restriction. This price reflects matching opportunities stemming from those IPS instruments that have a leg ratio greater than 1 in the leg instrument, for which the synthetic price is calculated.

**Example:** Publish synthetic Top-of-Book without quantity restriction. Bid, Price 106, quantity10.

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1069	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	0	New
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
1021	> MDBookType	1	Indicates the book type. Always Top-of-Book = 1.
1173	> MDSubBookType	1	Indicates the IPS Implied Volume restriction. 1: Implied volume without quantity restriction. 2: Implied volume with quantity restriction.
48	> SecurityID	8852	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	106	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	10	Quantity
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>0</sub>	official time of book entry
276	> Quotecondition	F	The quote condition. Set to F if crossed. Otherwise empty.

**Table 17:** Top Of Book Implied without quantity restriction



### 9.3.3 New price level

When a new price level is created in the order book, a *depth incremental* message is sent with field *MDUpdateAction* (279) = 0 ("New"). This indicates that:

- The new price level is to be inserted at the specified price level. <sup>19</sup>.
- All existing rows in the order book at the specified and higher levels are to be incremented accordingly. <sup>20</sup>.
- Price levels exceeding the maximum specified depth must not be kept in memory.

**Note:** The field *MDPriceLevel* (1023) is used to identify which level is being inserted.

**Example:** Buy Limit Order, 10@58.22, enters an empty order book:

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1068	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	0	New
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8852	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	<b>58.22</b>	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	<b>10</b>	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	1	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	1	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>0</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 18:** *MDUpdateAction* "New"

<sup>19</sup>A *MDUpdateAction* (279) = 0 ("New") is also disseminated whenever the quantity changes for the implied price (empty price level).

<sup>20</sup>This is not the case if the *MDUpdateAction* (279) = 0 ("New") is sent for the implied price (with empty price level).

### 9.3.4 Change of a price level

A *depth incremental* message with *MDUpdateAction* = 1 ("Change") indicates

- A change at a given price level.
- All fields but the price on the specified side at the price level should be updated.

**Note:** *MDUpdateAction*="Change" is sent only for depth  $\geq 1$  when the price does not change. A *MDUpdateAction* (279) "Change" contains a price which can be used as a consistency check. However, it never contains a price that is different from the existing one on the current price level.

**Example:** Quantity changed to 8 for limit order above:

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1069	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	1	Change
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8852	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	<b>58.22</b>	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	<b>8</b>	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	1	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	1	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>1</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 19:** *MDUpdateAction* "Change"



### 9.3.5 Overlay

A *depth incremental* message with *MDUpdateAction* (279) = 5 ("Overlay") is used to

- Change the price of a given price level. Other parameters, e.g quantity might also change.

**Note:** *MDUpdateAction*="Overlay" is sent only for depth  $\geq 1$ , i.e. the field *MDPriceLevel* (1023) must be present. In contrast to the *MDUpdateAction*="Change" this instruction contains a price change.

**Example:** Buy limit order replaces the best buy limit order during instrument state "Auction":

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	205	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	70	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	5	
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	63743	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	<b>2.48</b>	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	N/A	Quantity remains the same in this example
1023	> MDPriceLevel	1	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>5</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 20:** *MDUpdateAction* "Overlay"

### 9.3.6 Deletion of a price level

A *depth incremental* message with *MDUpdateAction* (279)= 2 ("Delete") is used

- to delete a specified price level.

**Note:** All price levels greater than the deleted one should be decremented. Price and quantity of the price level to be deleted is also sent within the message and can be used as a consistency check.

**Example:** Deletion of limit order modified above:

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1070	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	2	Delete
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8852	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	<b>58.22</b>	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	<b>8</b>	Quantity
1023	> MDPriceLevel	1	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>2</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 21:** *MDUpdateAction* "Delete"

### 9.3.7 Deletion of multiple price levels from a given price level onwards

A *depth incremental* message with *MDUpdateAction* (279) = 4 ("Delete From") is used to

- Delete all price levels  $\geq$  specified price level.

**Note:** All price levels from the specified one and up to the maximum need to be deleted.

**Example:** Deletion of all orders for SecurityID = 8852, MarketSegmentID = 89 from level 3 and above:

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1068	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	4	Delete From
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8852	Identifier assigned to each instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	<b>58.19</b>	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	<b>13</b>	Quantity
1023	> MDPriceLevel	<b>3</b>	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>3</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 22:** *MDUpdateAction* "Delete From"

### 9.3.8 Deletion of multiple price levels up to a given price level

A *depth incremental* message with *MDUpdateAction* (279) = 3 ("Delete Thru") is used to

- Delete all price levels from 1 to the specified price level.

**Note:** All higher than the specified price levels are shifted down to fill the gap of the deleted price levels.

**Example:** Deletion of all price levels from 1 to price level 3.

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1068	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	3	Delete Thru
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8852	Unique identifier assigned to each instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	<b>58.22</b>	Price on level 3
271	> MDEntrySize	10	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	1	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	<b>3</b>	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>4</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 23:** *MDUpdateAction* "Delete Thru"

## 9.4 T7 Entry Service (TES) Trades

In addition to on-exchange trades T7 EMDI reports ratified disclosed TES trades. For TES trades the *MDOriOriginType (1024)* is set to 1 = Off-Book. For all other trades the *MDOriOriginType (1024)* is set to 0 = Book.

An entry consists of

1. *MDOriOriginType (1024)* is set to 1 = Off-Book.
2. *TradeCondition (277)* field is set to U = Exchange last.
3. *MDEntrySize (271)* and *MDEntryPx (270)* is filled with quantity and price of the trade.
4. *MDEntryID (278)* and the *MDEntryTime (273)*.
5. *MultiLegReportingType (442)* is set to 1 = Single Security or 3 = Multi Leg Security
6. *MultiLegPriceModel (28750)* is not set.
7. *TrdType (828)* is filled with 1 = BlockTrade, 2 = Exchange for Physical (EFP), 12 = Exchange for Swap (EFS), 54 = OTC, 55 = Exchange Basis Facility, 1000 = Vola Trade, 1001 = EFP-Fin Trade, 1002 = EFP-Index-Futures Trade or 1004 = Block Trade at Market

or

1. *MDOriOriginType (1024)* is set to 1 = Off-Book.
2. *TradeCondition (277)* field is set to U = Exchange last.
3. *MDEntrySize (271)* is filled with quantity of the changed volume.
4. *MDEntryID (278)* and the *MDEntryTime (273)*.
5. *MultiLegReportingType (442)* is set to 2 = Individual Leg Of A Multi Leg Security
6. *MultiLegPriceModel (28750)* is set to 0 = Standard or 1 = User Defined.
7. *TrdType (828)* is filled with 1 = BlockTrade

When the *TESTrdSesStatus (25044)* switches to 5 = PreClose the total *NonDisclosedTradeVolume (28873)* is published. An entry consists of

1. *MDOriOriginType (1024)* is set to 1 = Off-Book.
2. *MDEntryType (269)* is set to B = Trade Volume
3. *MDEntrySize (271)* is filled with the total quantity of the disclosed TES trades.
4. *NonDisclosedTradeVolume (28873)* is filled with the total quantity of the nonDisclosed TES trades.

The trade statistics of TES trades consists of the trading volume, it does not include daily high and daily low prices. Consequently, only the trading volume can be recovered.

## 9.5 Manual Trade Entry and Trade Reversal (T7 EMDI)

The T7 EMDI reports all on-exchange trades executed on T7. In addition to order book trades, members receive trade messages for trades or trade reversals manually entered by Market Supervision.

The following fields are not sent for trade entries and trade reversals: *AggressorSide (2446)*, *AggressorTime (2445)*, *RequestTime (5979)*, *NumberOfBuyOrders (2449)*, *NumberOfSellOrders (2450)*.

The T7 MDI does not report manual trade entries nor trade reversals as only statistical information is provided.

### 9.5.1 Manual Trade Entry (by Market Supervision) (T7 EMDI)

The entry consists of

1. *TradeCondition* (277) field are always set to k = Out Of Sequence.
2. *MDEntryType* (269) field is always set to 2 = Trade.
3. *MDEntrySize* (271) and *MDEntryPx* (270) is filled with quantity and price of the trade.
4. *MDEntryID* (278) and the *MDEntryTime* (273).

A manually entered trade will not affect the price statistics. Even when the manually entered trade is higher than the daily high price, it does not change the daily high price. For that reason the field *TradeCondition* (277) for a manually entered trade must only contain the "Out Of Sequence" attribute.

### 9.5.2 Trade Reversal (by Market Supervision) (T7 EMDI)

A trade reversal is triggered by Market Supervision in order to delete a trade completely. A trade can only be reversed with its complete quantity.

Deleting a trade may affect the Trade Volume Report. Sometimes one or more price statistics are adjusted. An incremental for a trade reversal consists of one entry with *MDUpdateAction* = 2 ("Delete") and potentially one or more entries with *MDUpdateAction* = 1 ("Change") per involved instrument.

The entry consists of

1. *MDEntrySize* (271) and *MDEntryPx* (270) of the reversed trade.
2. *MDEntryType* (269) is set to 2 = Trade.
3. *MDEntryID* (278) (match event identifier) of the reversed trade.
4. *MDEntryTime* (273) is set entry time of the reversed trade.

The incremental entry with the *MDUpdateAction* = 1 ("Change") provides information about what was affected by the reversal. The entry consists of

- *MDEntrySize* (271) and *MDEntryPx* (270) if a new last price is set or *MDEntryPx* only if a other price statistic is affected (High, Low, Opening, Closing). If no price statistic is effected, *MDEntrySize* and *MDEntryPx* are empty.
- *TradeCondition* (277), if *MDEntryPx* is not empty.
- *MDEntryType* (269) is set to Trade (=2).
- *MDEntryTime* (273) of the updated last trade if *TradeCondition* (277) contains "Exchange Last".

## 9.6 Trade Volume Reporting (T7 EMDI)

All on-exchange trades executed on T7 are reported via *depth incremental* messages. The *depth snapshot* messages contain statistical information about trades only. Trades can be identified in the incremental messages when *MDEntryType* is set to 2 (Trade).

The T7 EMDI disseminates information about book and Off-Book trades. The *MDOriOriginType* (1024) is set to Book or Off-Book accordingly.

When an order executes against the book at multiple price levels, this is reflected by a matching event with multiple match steps. Each match step has the trades at one price level and is represented by a unique *MDEntryID* (278) and published in the market data.

The field *MDEntryID* (278) is a unique id on product level and origin type for each business day.

### 9.6.1 Use case 1: Direct match of simple instruments

An incoming simple order is matched against two orders of the opposite side of the order book on different price levels.

**Incoming buy order, 10@85, BMW**

**Existing Order book:**

Bid	Ask
	5@84.9
	5@85

**Trade Volume Reporting:** Two trades are reported because two different price levels are involved in the matching process: First 5@84.9 gets reported due to a higher matching priority of this price level; afterwards 5@85.

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell
BMW	1	NEW	5@84.9	U,R,AX,AY	BUY	1	1
BMW	2	NEW	5@85	U,AX	BUY	1	1

with:

U = Exchange last

R = Opening price

AX = High price

AY = Low price

AW = Last auction price

### 9.6.2 Use case 2: Self-Match prevention (order is totally cancelled)

An incoming order is cancelled due to Self-Match prevention.

**Incoming buy order, 150@84, FESX Mar, MatchInstCrossID=1, Member A**

**Existing Order book:**

Bid	Ask
	50@84 (MatchInstCrossID=1, Member A)

**Trade Volume Reporting:** A trade is reported: 0@84, AggressorSide BUY. MDEntryID, TradeCondition, number of Buy and number of Sell orders are not filled. The resting cancelled quantity is 50. The incoming cancelled quantity (150) is not reported.

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell	#RestingCxlQty
BMW		NEW	0@84		BUY			50

### 9.6.3 Use case 3: Self-Match prevention (order is partially cancelled)

An incoming order is partially cancelled due to Self-Match prevention.

**Incoming buy order, 150@84, BMW, MatchInstCrossID=1, Member A**

**Existing Order book:**

Bid	Ask
	20@84 (MatchInstCrossID=1, Member A)
	30@84 (MatchInstCrossID=0)

**Trade Volume Reporting:** A trade is reported: 30@84, AggressorSide BUY. The resting cancelled quantity is 20. The incoming cancelled quantity (120) is not reported.

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell	#RestingCxlQty
BMW	1	NEW	30@84	U	BUY	1	1	20



#### 9.6.4 Use case 4: Opening auction

After the uncrossing of the order book in a simple instrument at the end of an auction call phase, five orders on the buy side and 3 orders on the sell side of the order book have been matched. The *Trade-Condition* (277) is set to AW for Auctions. The field *TrdType* (828) specifies the type of the auction. For on-exchange trades outside the auction, *TrdType* (828) is not set.

##### Existing Order Book during Auction:

Bid	Ask
30@24.39 Sep	60@24.39 Sep
25@24.39 Sep	57@24.39 Sep
20@24.39 Sep	18@24.39 Sep
55@24.39 Sep	
5@24.39 Sep	

**Trade Volume Reporting:** All orders are matching on the same price level. Therefore they are reported only once but with different *NumberOfBuyOrders* (2449) / *NumberOfSellOrders* (2450). The *Aggressor-Side* (2446) is left empty because during an auction, orders are not considered to be aggressive.

The following *depth incremental* message is sent:

Instr.	MD-EntryID	MDUpdate-Action	size@prc	TradeCond.	TrdType	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell
Sep	1	NEW	135@24.39	U,R,AX,AY,AW	OPENING		5	3

The following *depth snapshots* belong to the *depth incremental* above:

Instr.	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCondition	TrdType
Sep	NEW	135@24.39	U,R,AX,AY	
Sep	NEW	135@24.39	AW	OPENING

In the snapshot, the last auction prices are published in dedicated entries for each auction type separately. Each additional trade from another auction type, adds an entry in the snapshot up to a maximal number of four entries, one for each type of auction. If an auction trade gets reversed the respective snapshot entry for the auction trade does not get deleted.

## 9.7 Trade Volume Reporting (T7 EMDI), Cash Only

### 9.7.1 Reference Price and Price Without Turnover

For cash market instruments a reference price is published during system start. *MDEntryID* (278) is not set. *MDEntrySize* (271) is set to 0. *TradeCondition* (277) is set to U = Exchange Last.

Auctions may result in an auction price without turnover. An auction price without turnover is regarded as a regular auction price, thus updating last and potentially high and low price. *MDEntryID* (278) is not set. *MDEntrySize* (271) is set to 0.

Please note, that totally cancelled trades resulting from Self-Match prevention are also reported with *MDEntrySize* (271) set to 0 and *MDEntryID* (278) not set, but *RestingCxlQty* (28869) will be greater 0 (see 9.8.2).

### 9.7.2 Use case 1: Algorithmic Trade Indicator

The field *AlgorithmicTradeIndicator* (2667) indicates an Algorithmic Trade, i.e. at least one matching order was submitted by a *trading algorithm* instead of a *human* being. This flag is not used in derivative markets.

An incoming simple order is matched against two orders of the opposite side of the order book on different price levels.

**Incoming buy order, 3@97.32, DB1 (*human*)**

**Existing Order book (DB1):**

Bid	Ask
	1@97.31 ( <i>human</i> )
	1@97.32 ( <i>human</i> )
	1@97.32 ( <i>trading algorithm</i> )

**Trade Volume Reporting:** Two trades are reported because two different price levels are involved in the matching process: A first trade 1@97.31 is reported with *AlgorithmicTradeIndicator* (2667) not set since no order from a *trading algorithm* is involved. A second trade 2@97.31 is reported with *AlgorithmicTradeIndicator* (2667) set to 1 = Algorithmic Trade since an order from a *trading algorithm* is involved.

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AlgoInd.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell
DB1	10	NEW	1@97.31	U		BUY	1	1
DB1	11	NEW	2@97.32	U	1	BUY	1	2

### 9.7.3 Use case 2: Xetra Midpoint Trades

Trades resulting from Xetra Volume Discovery Service are indicated by *TradeCondition* (277) BB = Mid-point price. Trade statistics for book trades and Xetra Volume Discovery Order (VDO) executions at midpoint are calculated separately. In the snapshot stream there are separate trade volume and (last) trade entries for book trades and Xetra Volume Discovery Service trades.

## Incremental Stream

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell	MDEntryTime
DB1	1	NEW	10@97.31	U,R,AX,AY	BUY	1	1	9:11
DB1	2	NEW	10@97.31	U	BUY	1	1	9:12
DB1	3	NEW	100@97.315	BB		1	1	9:15
DB1	4	NEW	300@97.315	BB		1	2	9:16

## Snapshot Stream

Instr.	MDEntryType	TradeCond.	MDEntryPrice	MDEntrySize	TotalNumOfTrades	MDEntryTime
DB1	TradeVolume			20	2	
DB1	Trade	U,R,AX,AY	97.31	10		9:12
DB1	TradeVolume	BB		400	3	
DB1	Trade	BB	97.315	300		9:16

with:

BB = Midpoint price

## 9.8 Trade Volume Reporting (T7 EMDI), Derivatives Only

A synthetic match can result in more than one trade volume record with the same *MDEntryID* (278) as shown in 9.8.1 and 9.8.2. The trade volume record for the future leg of a volatility option strategy is reported without *MDEntryID* (278).

Every match step occurring in the exchange has an identifier in T7 ETI that is provided in the field *Fill-MatchID* (28708) in the Execution Report (8), *QuoteEventMatchID* (8714) in the Quote Execution Report (U8) and *TrdMatchID* (880) in the Trade Capture Report (AE). This identifier allows participants to link trade capture reports and the corresponding execution report of the T7 ETI with the market data incremental feed of the T7 EMDI.

In case of a market data feed restart, the *MDEntryID* (278) is set to NULL in each *MDIncGrp* entry of the first *Depth Incremental* message after the *MsgSeqNum* (34) is reset to value 1 (see paragraph 9.10.4, [Market data feed restart \(T7 EMDI\)](#)). Member applications that look at the *TradeCondition* (277) value "Exchange Last" (=U) should also check whether an *MDEntryID* (278) is set before they use the *MDEntrySize* (271) to derive a new trade volume from the previous one. If *MDEntryID* (278) is absent then the trade provides the last valid trade prior to the restart and not a new trade after the restart.

The *AggressorTime* (2445) and *RequestTime* (5979) timestamps are provided for the incoming orders when they lead to an immediate execution. In some cases they are not published, for example for trades resulting from an auction uncrossing. It is also possible that the *AggressorSide* (2446) appears without *AggressorTime* (2445) information.

The *RestingCxlQty* (28869) is provided when a resting order is deleted due to a Self-Match prevention (SMP) event. There may be a SMP event in the context of a trade. But there could also occur a pure SMP event. In this case, there is no *MDEntryID* (278) and the *MDEntrySize* (271) is zero.

The traded size on simple instruments not involving any simple instrument orders (e.g. direct match of complex instruments) is published via an additional *depth incremental* message having *Trade Condition* (277) set to 'a' (Volume only).

The following use cases illustrate the *MDEntryID* (278) and how Trade Volume Reporting works. Please note that, the leg ratio is assumed always 1 for the following uses cases.

### 9.8.1 Use case 1: Complex versus simple order match

A buy spread order as an incoming complex order (Time Spread) matches (synthetically) against several simple instrument leg orders (outright orders).

**Incoming buy order, 200@8.0 FESX Sep/Dec**

**Existing Order book:**

Bid	Ask
120@2878 Dec	
30@2878 Dec	

Bid	Ask
	60@2886.0 Sep
	50@2886.0 Sep
	40@2886.0 Sep

**This results in the following implied price:**

Bid	Ask
	Sep12/Dec12 150@8.0

**Trade Volume Reporting:** The incoming spread order matches against the implied-in order of the order book which is a composition of all 5 outright orders in the order book. Again, the trades are aggregated per price level. The fields *NumberOfBuyOrders* (2449) and *NumberOfSellOrders* (2450) show how many orders are involved.

In case of a synthetically matched complex order either the buy or sell side contains an empty value. In case of a direct matched complex instrument, both sides are filled.

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell
Sep/Dec	5	NEW	150@8	U	BUY	1	
Sep	5	NEW	150@2886	U,AX			3
Dec	5	NEW	150@2878	U,R,AX,AY		2	

### 9.8.2 Use case 2: Complex versus simple/complex match

Incoming buy order, 250@8, FESX Sep/Dec

Existing Order book:

Bid	Ask
120@2878 Dec	
30@2878 Dec	

Bid	Ask
	150@2886 Sep

Bid	Ask
	100@8 Sep/Dec

**Trade Volume Reporting:** Incoming complex order is matching directly against the opposite side of a complex order; another part is matching against an implied-in order which was created by two existing outright orders for the Sep and Dec contracts. The direct match of the complex orders can be identified by existing entries for *NumberOfBuyOrders* (2449), *NumberOfSellOrders* (2450). The synthetic match can be identified by the missing entry for *NumberOfSellOrders* (2450).

Instr.	MDEntryID	MDUpdateAction	size@prc	TradeCond.	AggrSide	#Buy	#Sell
Sep/Dec	6	NEW	100@8	U	BUY	1	1
Sep/Dec	6	NEW	150@8	U	BUY	1	
Sep	6	NEW	150@2886	U			1
Dec	6	NEW	150@2878	U,AY		2	
Sep	6	NEW	100@-	a			
Dec	6	NEW	100@-	a			

## 9.9 Trade Volume Reporting (T7 MDI)

The T7 MDI only provides statistical data (daily high/low price as well as total trade volume) for trades as well as the last traded price and quantity. Other information such as *NumberOfBuyOrders (2449)*, *NumberOfSellOrders (2450)* are not provided.

For each simple instrument participating in a trade, T7 MDI reports the total traded volume even when there are no simple instrument orders involved in the trade (e.g. direct match of complex instruments).

### 9.10 Failure of the market data feed/ matching engine

The following chapters explain fail-over scenarios and how receiving applications need to process them.

### 9.10.1 Normal processing

At start-up, the system assigns a unique sender identifier, the *SenderCompID* (49) to each market data feed. Afterwards the *SenderCompID* (49) remains constant for a given product during the entire business day. The *SenderCompID* (49) as shown in section 7.1 is available in the *packet header* and in the data message<sup>21</sup>, e.g. *depth incremental* or *depth snapshot* itself.

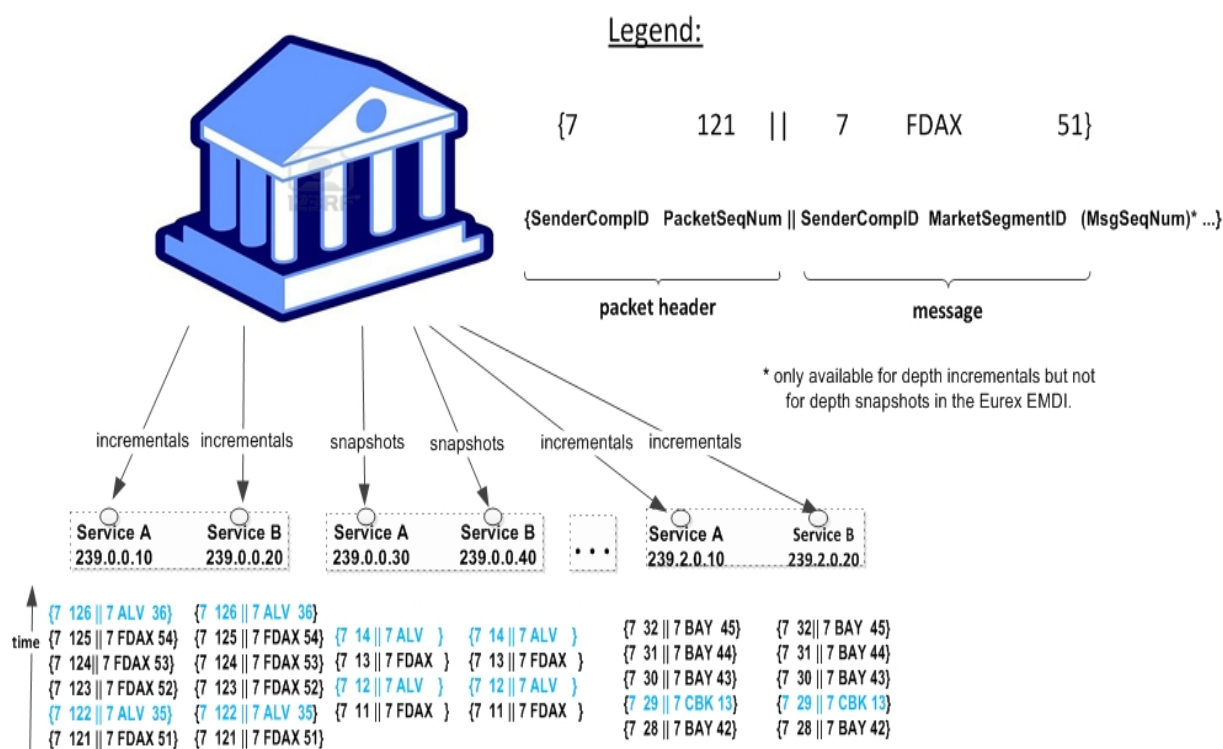
For each incremental and snapshot message sent by market and reference data feeds:

- the field content for *SenderCompID* (49) in the *packet header* and in each data message is always the same.

For each incremental and snapshot message sent by the market data feeds:

- the *PacketSeqNum*'s in the *packet header* are contiguous per *SenderCompID*, multicast address and port combination.
- the *MsgSeqNum*'s in the data message are contiguous per product on the incremental feed of the T7 EMDI.
- the *MsgSeqNum*'s in the data message are contiguous per product on the market data feed of the T7 MDI<sup>22</sup>.

Figure 15 provides an example for constant *SenderCompID*'s and increasing sequence numbers:



**Figure 15:** Normal processing of sequence numbers for the T7 EMDI

<sup>21</sup>the content is the same.

<sup>22</sup>because the T7 MDI delivers incrementals and snapshots on the same channel.

### 9.10.2 Market data feed fail-over (T7 EMDI)

A new *SenderCompID*, available in the *packet header* and in each data message for incrementals and snapshots, indicates a fail-over of the market data feed. During a fail over applications may receive the old and the new *SenderCompID* simultaneously for a period of time. Therefore the old *SenderCompID* needs to be ignored on that specific channel for the rest of the business day and only the new *SenderCompID* should be processed further on. However, the old *SenderCompID* might be re-used on the next business day again.

#### Incrementals:

- the *PacketSeqNum*'s in the *packet header* are reset to 1 and are contiguous per *SenderCompID* (49), multicast address and port combination.
- the *MsgSeqNum*'s in the data message remain contiguous per product.

#### Snapshots:

- the *PacketSeqNum*'s in the *packet header* are reset to 1 and are contiguous per *SenderCompID* (49), multicast address and port combination.

If a new *SenderCompID* is detected indicating a fail over, the safest option is to use the snapshot to rebuild the order book, but this has the disadvantage, that order book information gets lost until the synchronization is finished.

If a new *SenderCompID* is detected indicating a fail over, an application may use the *MsgSeqNum*'s per product coming with the new *SenderCompID* and

- in the best case, the received *MsgSeqNum* coming from the new sender is smaller than the already received *MsgSeqNum* from the old sender. Applications can ignore the already received *MsgSeqNum*'s, wait for a new one and process the new one, or
- in the worst case, the received *MsgSeqNum* coming from the new sender is greater than the already received *MsgSeqNum* from the old sender, i.e. there is a gap. Again, the snapshot can be used to recover from this situation.

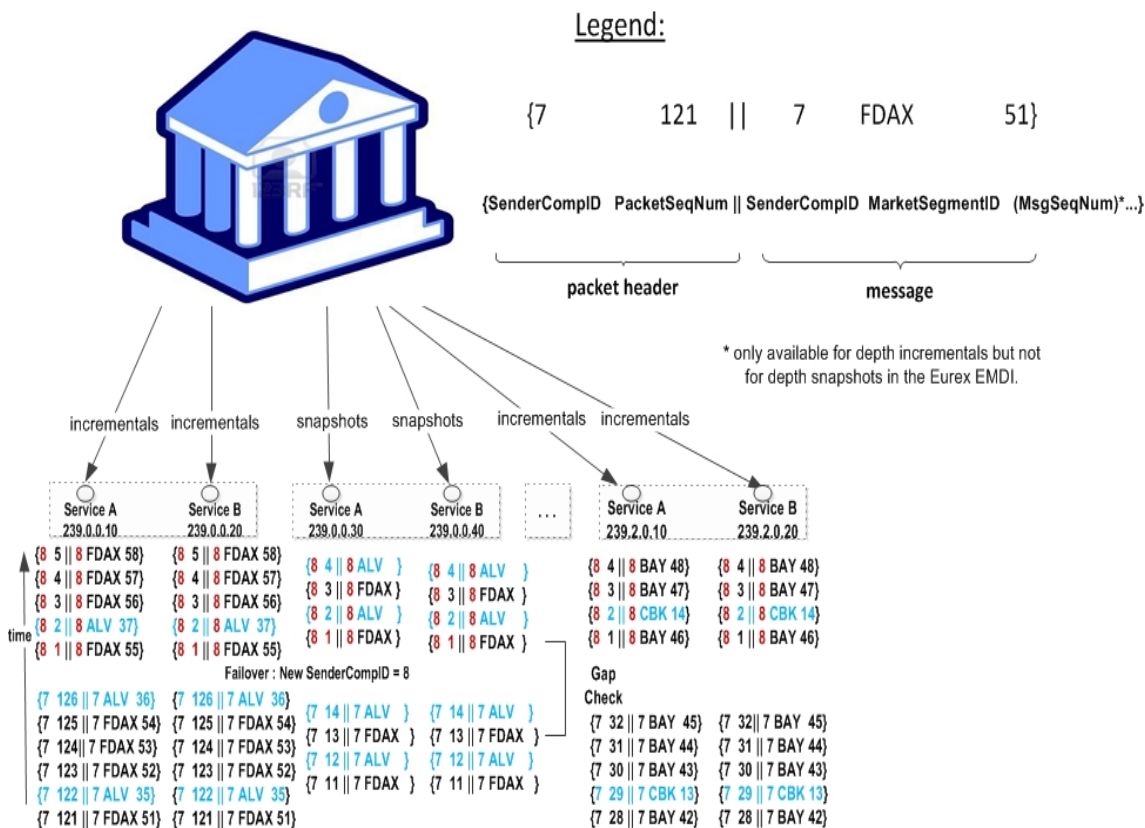
Please note that EMDI, MDI and RDI interfaces each have their own private range of numbers for the *SenderCompID*'s. Therefore EMDI, MDI and RDI might use the same *SenderCompID* and applications need to check to which channel the *SenderCompID* belongs to.

In case an application starts synchronization right in the middle of a fail-over period, it could happen, that an application might start synchronization on the *new SenderCompID*. If the application now receives a packet with the *old* one, it will switch to the *old* and further ignoring the *new* one. In this specific case an application should run into a timeout after a period of time, when no packets with the *old SenderCompID* are received anymore. The application needs to ignore the *old SenderCompID* further on, remove the *new SenderCompID* from the dropped list and restart synchronization again.

**Note:** A new *SenderCompID* could be any number less or equal to 127, that was not used before on a specific channel on a specific business day.

Figure 16 illustrates the different behaviour for incremental and snapshot messages:





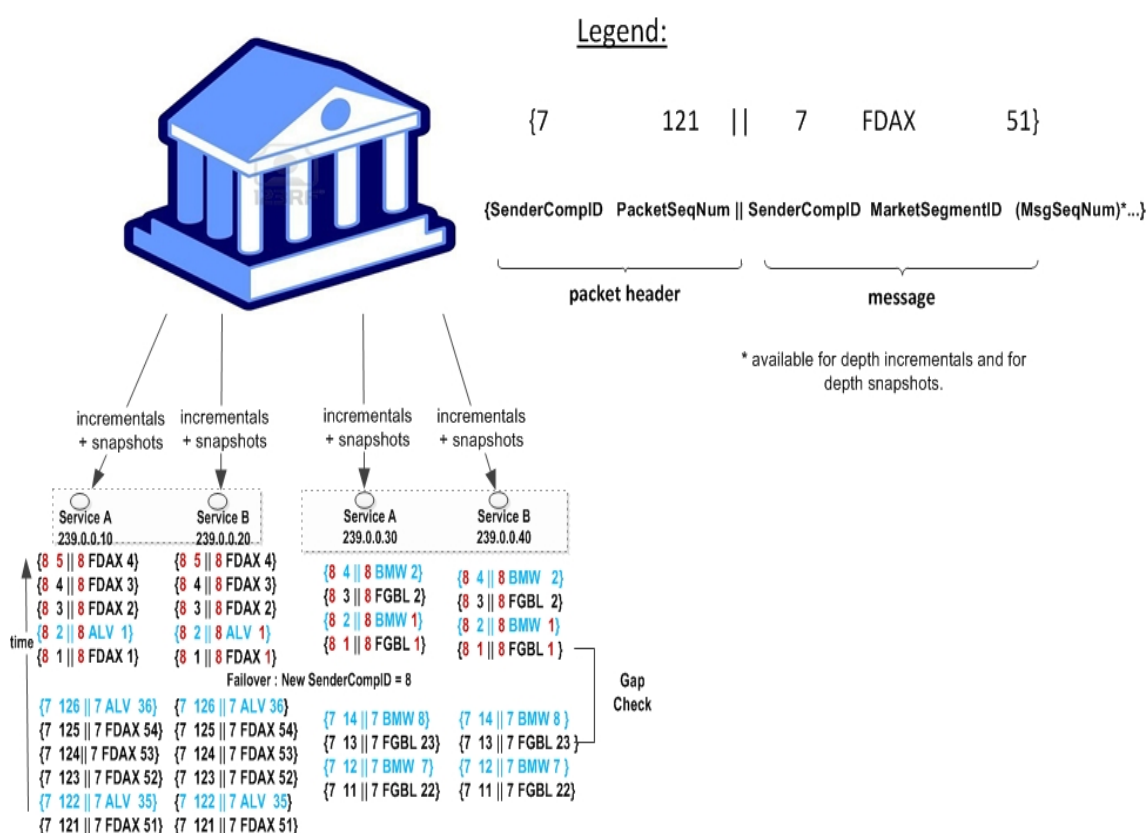
### 9.10.3 Market data feed fail-over (T7 MDI)

Receiving applications are able to identify a failure as follows:

- the *PacketSeqNum*'s in the *packet header* are reset to 1 and are contiguous per *SenderCompID* (49), multicast address and port combination.
- by a change of the *SenderCompID* (49) in the *packet header* and in all subsequent messages.
- by a reset of the *MsgSeqNum*'s for effected products to 1.

The snapshots are sent for all instruments before the incrementals are generated.

Figure 17 illustrates the different behaviour for incremental and snapshot messages:



**Figure 17: Data feed fail-over for T7 MDI**

Participants can identify this failover scenario by decoding the *packet header* of UDP datagram and comparing the *SenderCompID* value with the previous value.

**Note:** For MDI the use of separate channels cannot be guaranteed and therefore there may be multiple *SenderCompIDs* in one channel. A Eurex MDI fail-over can reliably be detected by a change of the *SenderCompID* at the product (*MarketSegmentID*) level.

#### 9.10.4 Market data feed restart (T7 EMDI)

A new *SenderCompID*, available in the *packet header* and in each data message for incrementals and snapshots, indicates a failure.

##### Incrementals:

- the *PacketSeqNum*'s in the *packet header* are reset to 1 and are contiguous per *SenderCompID*, multicast address and port combination.
- the *MsgSeqNum*'s in the data message is reset to 1 and are contiguous per product for incrementals. There is also a *Depth Incremental* message sent on the incremental feed that contains a full refresh of the Trade Statistics equivalent to the Trade Statistics that are also sent on the snapshot feed after the restart. Therefore member applications do not need to listen to the snapshot feed for synchronizing incrementals and snapshots. Please note that these Trade Statistics do not contain any *MDEntryID* (278) as for a regular trade event. See paragraph 9.6, [Trade Volume Reporting \(T7 EMDI\)](#).

##### Snapshots:

- the *PacketSeqNum*'s in the *packet header* are reset to 1 and are contiguous per *SenderCompID*, multicast address and port combination.

Once this condition is observed it is safe to assume that a fail-over scenario took place and the only correct action is to rebuild the order book. The receiving application needs to invalidate its view of the order book until an explicit message has been received containing new information. This can either be as a result of a recovery from *depth snapshots* or from *depth incremental* messages, as described in section 6.4.1, [Build the initial order book with the T7 EMDI](#).

**Note:** A new *SenderCompID* could be any number less or equal to 127, that was not used before on a specific channel on a specific business day.

#### 9.10.5 Market data feed restart (T7 MDI)

Receiving applications are able to identify a failure as follows:

- by a change of the *SenderCompID* (49) in the *packet header* and in all subsequent messages.
- by a reset of the *MsgSeqNum*'s for all products to 1.

The *snapshots* are sent for all instruments before the incrementals are generated.

Once this condition is observed it is safe to assume that a fail-over scenario took place and the only correct action is to rebuild the order book. The receiving application needs to invalidate its view of the order book until an explicit message has been received containing new information. This can either be as a result of a recovery from *depth snapshots* or from *depth incremental* messages, as described in section 6.4.2, [Build the initial order book with the T7 MDI](#).

#### 9.10.6 Failure of the matching engine

All non-persistent orders and quotes are deleted. Participants can see a product state change as a result of the market reset. No special processing is necessary for market data applications.

In addition, participants receive a market reset event from their ETI-interface. The *service availability* message indicates the unavailability of the matcher by the ETI-field *MatchingEngineStatus* (25005).

## 9.11 Trading states for a sample business day for derivatives

Section 4.2, [Trading states](#) introduced the trading state information. This section describes a typical day with T7. The example refers to the FDAX future on an expiry day. The times for each trading phase are valid for FDAX.

Participants should not rely on any specific order or sequence of messages as described in the following chapters. For instance, the system could send an *instrument state change* message instead of a *mass instrument state change* message resulting in the same trading state at the participants' side.

Unless participants rely on the message-specific fields (TradingSessionID (336), TradingSessionSubID (625) and TradSesStatus (340)), the product state change messages don't have to be processed in order to receive the correct order book state; it is sufficient to process the *instrument state* and *mass instrument state* change messages.

### 9.11.1 Start-Of-Day

The system startup occurs in the morning. Note that with T7, business days are not technically linked to the local calendar. Under normal circumstances a business date is equal to the local calendar date. Nevertheless it is possible that the system startup and with it the new business day starts before midnight on the previous calendar day.

At startup, the FDAX product goes into the product state "Start-of-Day", while all its instruments are in the state Closed. Traders have no access to the order book.

The system sends a *product state change* message (FIX *TradingSessionStatus* (MsgType = h)) with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 3 = Morning and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 7 = Quiescent. This indicates the product state "Start-of-Day".

The system furthermore sends *mass instrument state change* message (FIX *SecurityMassStatus* (MsgType = CO)) with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 200 = Closed, which indicates that all instruments are in the state Closed. This message is sent once for the futures contracts (specified in the field *InstrumentScopeProductComplex* (1544) containing 1 = Simple Instrument) and once for futures spreads (specified in the field *InstrumentScopeProductComplex* (1544) containing 5 = Futures Spread) which is the only complex instrument type supported for futures.

The reference data feed begins with the system startup. Instruments that are scheduled to expire during the day are included in the reference data, but instruments that have already expired on a previous business day are no longer included in the reference data.

### 9.11.2 Pre-Trading

At **7:30 CET**, the FDAX product goes into the product state Pre-Trading while all its instruments change their instrument state to Book. Traders are now able to perform full order and quote maintenance.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 3 = Morning and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 1 = Pre-Trading. This indicates the product state Pre-Trading.

The system furthermore sends *mass instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 202 = Book, which says that all instruments are in the state Book. This message is sent once for simple instruments and once for futures spreads.

### 9.11.3 Opening Auction

At **7:50 CET**, the FDAX product goes into the product state Trading. At the same time, all its simple instruments (futures contracts) change their instrument state to Opening Auction. The complex instruments (futures spreads) remain in the instrument state Book. Traders can do full order and quote maintenance.

For the simple instruments, the system publishes the best bid and ask prices if the order book is not crossed, or an indicative auction price if the order book is crossed.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 1 = Day and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 3 = Continuous. This indicates the product state Trading.

The system furthermore sends one *mass instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 204 = Opening Auction, which says that all instruments are in the state opening auction. This message is sent only for simple instruments. There is no message sent for futures spreads as they do not change their state.

#### 9.11.4 Continuous Trading

At **8:00 CET**, the opening auction period of the FDAX product ends and continuous trading starts. There is no product state change involved, but all the instruments transition to the instrument state Continuous. The change of the instrument state implies an auction trade if the order book was crossed. This applies also to the complex instruments (futures spreads), even though they had no formal auction call phase before.

In the instrument state Continuous, traders can maintain their orders and quotes. Incoming orders and quotes are continuously matched. The system publishes order book and trade data.

The system sends two *mass instrument state change* messages with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 203 = Continuous, which means that all instruments are in the state Continuous. This message is sent once for simple instruments and once for futures spreads.

#### 9.11.5 Intraday Expiry

At **13:00 CET**, the front month contract of the FDAX future expires on an expiration day. The affected simple instrument goes to the instrument state Restricted. The same happens to all complex instruments (futures spreads) that have the affected simple instrument as a leg. For these instruments, all quotes are deleted automatically. Traders may delete their orders but not modify them or add new orders.

For the expired simple instrument, the system sends a *instrument state change* message (FIX *SecurityStatus* (MsgType = f)) with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 201 = Restricted, which says that this particular instrument is in the state Restricted. Furthermore, the field *SecurityStatus* (965) contains the value 4 = Expired.

For each impacted complex instrument, the system sends a *instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 201 = Restricted and field *SecurityStatus* (965) containing the value 4 = Expired.

### 9.11.6 Closing Auction

At **22:00 CET**, the FDAX product is set into the product state Closing. At the same time, all its simple instruments (futures contracts) change their instrument state to Closing Auction. The complex instruments (futures spreads) change to the instrument state Book. Traders can do full order and quote maintenance. For simple instruments, the system publishes the best bid and ask prices if the orderbook is not crossed, or an indicative auction price if the order book is crossed.

The expired front month contract and the related futures spread instruments are not affected. They remain in the state Restricted.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 1 = Day and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 4 = Closing. This indicates the product state Closing.

For simple instruments, the system sends one *mass instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 210 = Closing Auction. The message carries an exception list which contains the expired instrument as the only list item. For this instrument, the list item field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) contains 201 = Restricted.

For the futures spreads, the system sends one *mass instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 202 = Book. The message carries an exception list which contains all the futures spreads that are in the state Restricted. For these instruments, the list item field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) contains 201 = Restricted.

### 9.11.7 Post-Trading

At **22:03 CET**, the closing auction period of the FDAX product ends. The product FDAX goes into the product state Post-Trading. The simple instruments that have been in the instrument state Closing Auction now change to the state Book. The other instruments do not change their state.

The expired front month contract and the related futures spread instruments are not affected. They remain in the state Restricted.

For the instruments that are in the instrument state Book, traders can do full order and quote maintenance.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 5 = Evening and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 5 = Post-Trading. This indicates the product state: Post-Trading.

For simple instruments, the system sends one *mass instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 202 = Book. The message carries an exception list which contains the expired instrument as the only list item. For this instrument, the list item field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) contains 201 = Restricted.

For the futures spreads, the system sends one *mass instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 202 = Book. The message carries an exception list which contains all the futures spreads that are in the state Restricted. For these instruments, the list item field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) contains 201 = Restricted.

### 9.11.8 End-Of-Day

After **22:30 CET**, the FDAX product goes into the product state End-Of-Day. All its instruments change into the instrument state Closed. Traders can no longer access the order book. The exchange system will start the end-of-day processing.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 5 = Evening and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 7 = Quiescent. This indicates the product state End Of Day

The system also sends two *mass instrument state change* messages with the field *SecurityMassTradingStatus* (1679) containing 200 = Closed, which means that all instruments are in the state Closed. This message is sent once for simple instruments and once for future spreads.

## 9.12 Trading states for a sample business day for cash instruments

Section 4.2, [Trading states](#) introduced the trading state information. This section describes a typical day with T7 for cash instruments. The times for each trading phase are valid for DAX instruments.

While the trading states for cash and derivatives are similar there are some differences: there is typically only one instrument per product (and therefore no mass state change), there is typically an intraday auction and the schedule is different from the derivatives schedule.

Participants should not rely on any specific order or sequence of messages as described in the following chapters. For instance, the system could send an *instrument state change* message instead of a *mass instrument state change* message resulting in the same trading state at the participants' side.

Unless participants rely on the message-specific fields (TradingSessionID (336), TradingSessionSubID (625) and TradSesStatus (340)), the product state change messages don't have to be processed in order to receive the correct order book state; it is sufficient to process the *instrument state* and *mass instrument state* change messages.

### 9.12.1 Start-Of-Day

The system startup occurs in the morning. Note that with T7, business days are not technically linked to the local calendar. Under normal circumstances a business date is equal to the local calendar date. Nevertheless it is possible that the system startup and with it the new business day starts before midnight on the previous calendar day.

At startup, products go into the product state "Start-of-Day", while all instruments are in the state Closed. Traders have no access to the order book.

The system sends *product state change* messages (FIX *TradingSessionStatus* (MsgType = h)) with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 3 = Morning and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 7 = Quiescent. This indicates the product state "Start-of-Day".

The system furthermore sends *instrument state change* messages (FIX *SecurityMassStatus* (MsgType = CO)) with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 200 = Closed, which indicates that instruments are in the state Closed.

The reference data feed begins with the system startup.

### 9.12.2 Pre-Trading

At **7:30 CET**, the cash products go into the product state Pre-Trading while the instruments change their instrument state to Book. Traders are now able to perform full order and quote maintenance.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 3 = Morning and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 1 = Pre-Trading. This indicates the product state Pre-Trading.

The system furthermore sends *instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 202 = Book, which says that all instruments are in the state Book.

### 9.12.3 Opening Auction

At **8:50 CET**, the cash products go into the product state Trading. At the same time, all instruments change their instrument state to Opening Auction. Traders can do full order and quote maintenance. The system publishes the best bid and ask prices and quantities if the order book is not crossed, or an indicative auction price and quantity if the order book is crossed.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 1 = Day and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 3 = Continuous. This indicates the product state Trading.

The system furthermore sends *instrument state change* messages with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 204 = Opening Auction, which says that instruments are in the state opening auction.

#### 9.12.4 Continuous Trading

At **9:00 CET**, the opening auction period of the DAX instruments ends and continuous trading starts. There is no product state change involved, but all the instruments transition to the instrument state Continuous. The change of the instrument state implies an auction trade if the order book was crossed.

In the instrument state Continuous, traders can maintain their orders and quotes. Incoming orders and quotes are continuously matched. The system publishes order book and trade data.

The system sends *state change* messages with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 203 = Continuous, which means that instruments are in the state Continuous.

#### 9.12.5 Intraday Auction

At **1:00 p.m. CET**, intraday auction for DAX instruments starts. The system sends *instrument state change* messages with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 206 = Intraday Auction. Traders can do full order and quote maintenance. The system publishes the best bid and ask prices and quantities if the orderbook is not crossed, or an indicative auction price and quantity if the order book is crossed. After 2 minutes the auction is committed and the system sends *state change* messages with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 203 = Continuous.

#### 9.12.6 Closing Auction

At **5:30 p.m. CET**, the cash products are set to the product state Closing. At the same time, the instruments change their instrument state to Closing Auction. Traders can do full order and quote maintenance. The system publishes the best bid and ask prices and quantities if the orderbook is not crossed, or an indicative auction price and quantity if the order book is crossed.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 1 = Day and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 4 = Closing. This indicates the product state Closing.

The system sends *instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 210 = Closing Auction.

#### 9.12.7 Post-Trading

At **5:35 p.m. CET**, the closing auction period of the DAX products end. The products go into the product state Post-Trading. The instruments that have been in the instrument state Closing Auction now change to the state Book.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 5 = Evening and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 5 = Post-Trading. This indicates the product state: Post-Trading.

The system sends *instrument state change* message with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 202 = Book.

#### 9.12.8 End-Of-Day

After **8:30 p.m. CET**, the DAX products go into the product state End-Of-Day. All instruments change into the instrument state Closed. Traders can no longer access the order book. The exchange system will start the end-of-day processing.

The system sends a *product state change* message with the field *TradingSessionID* (336) set to 5 = Evening and the field *TradingSessionSubID* (625) set to 7 = Quiescent. This indicates the product state End Of Day

The system also sends *instrument state change* messages with the field *SecurityTradingStatus* (326) containing 200 = Closed, which means that instruments are in the state Closed.



## 10 Fine tuning client applications

This chapter covers some aspects of application tuning which should be considered during the design process of receiving applications.

### 10.1 Buffer size

Messages need to be buffered and sorted in order to deal with datagrams arriving in reversed order. A bigger buffer size usually slows down the processing of messages and should therefore be avoided. Conversely, receiving applications might falsely declare a message as lost if the buffer size is too small. As you can see from this example, a bigger buffer size works contrary to the speed of an application but reduces the chances of "lost" messages.

Another factor which effects the ideal buffer size is the ratio of joined multicast streams to available bandwidth of an T7 Market Data connection. A connection which operates at high network utilization levels might more often cause multicast drops or packets arriving in an incorrect sequence.

Last but not least, the location of the receiving application also matters. For instance, an application running in co-location has very few out-of-order multicast packets (none in most cases) while an application which is located at a far distance from the T7 host receives a few packets out-of-order.

Therefore a general recommendation concerning the buffer size cannot be made. Developers need to determine the ideal buffer size during internal testing. Please take into account that the message rate for the public broadcast is usually much lower in the simulation environment than it is in production.

### 10.2 Packet and message processing

It is important that messages are removed from the network in a timely fashion to prevent them from being dropped by the client machine due to "receive buffer" overflow in the IP stack. In addition to the removal of messages from the network stack (as might be performed in response to a select() operation, for example), this design requires a time-based component to determine when a missing packet is declared lost (as opposed to simply delayed).

The mechanism behind this is an implementation detail, and is platform-specific, but in its simplest form a timed select() and polling of an internal list of overdue packets would suffice.

The actual time out value applied is very implementation-specific, and may be either determined dynamically (with a knowledge of when the first overdue packet is declared lost) or a simple static value.

**Note:** *Depth incremental* messages must not be applied to the order book unless they are in sequence.

For each network packet received, decode it into the constituent FIX message and then for each message: The market data feeds may contain information about multiple products. If it is not for a product that the clients application is interested in:

- Throw it away.

If the message is already in the cache:

- The clients application already received this message from the mirror channel, or it has been duplicated in the network.
- Throw it away.

Otherwise:

- Add it to the cache.

## 10.3 Application level

Various approaches can lead to faster processing on application level. The approaches depend primarily on the purpose and algorithm of the application.

### 10.3.1 Discarding duplicate packets within the live-live environment

It is expected that receiving applications process packets from Service A and B simultaneously. The concept of the *packet header* allows receiving applications to detect duplicates based on the *PacketSeqNum*. It is recommended to discard a packet after decoding the *packet header* once it has been identified as duplicate. The actual message following the *packet header* no longer has to be decoded, allowing a faster processing speed.

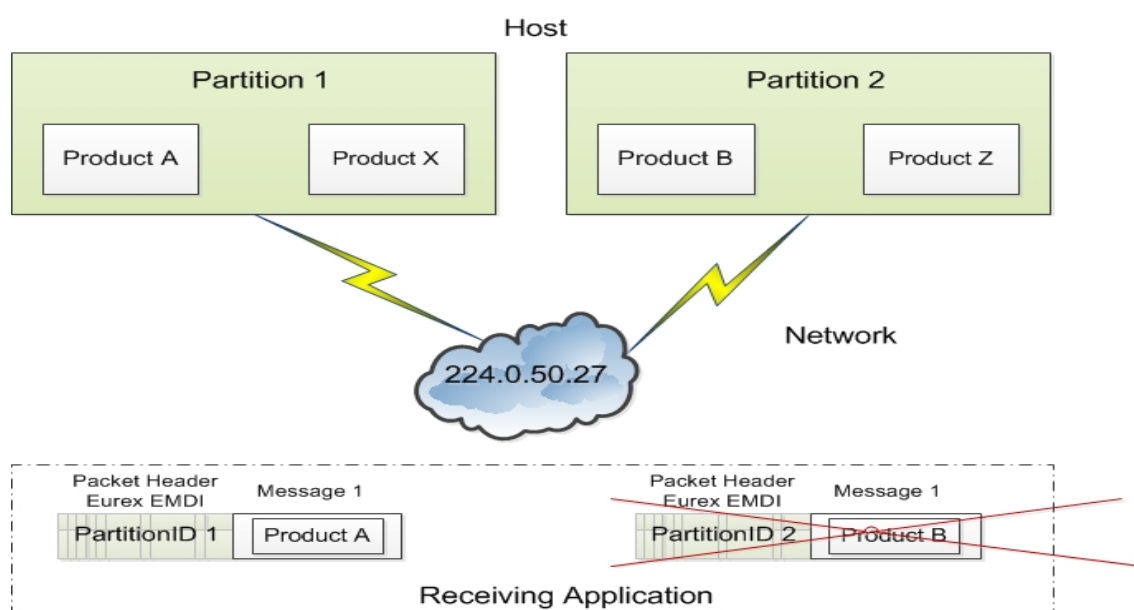
### 10.3.2 Order book processing

*Depth incremental* messages deliver changes of the order book from ToB to worse price levels. Trading algorithms which are based on fast matching without the knowledge of the order book could process ToB only before making a decision and process the order book afterwards.

Conversely, trading algorithms with a matching logic based on the knowledge of the order book need to process the order book before sending orders/quotes.

### 10.3.3 Optimal processing of desired products (T7 EMDI)

Receiving applications interested in certain products need to join a multicast address which contains the desired products according to the mapping table provided in the reference data. Packets may arrive from different partitions on the same multicast address as shown in figure 18. The *PartitionID* in the *packet header* for the T7 EMDI can be used to identify packets arriving from partitions which carry the desired products. All other packets can be easily discarded without decoding the entire message.



**Figure 18:** Discarding packets with unwanted products based on the *PartitionID* of the T7 EMDI packet header

The example provided in figure 18 shows two products arriving on multicast address 224.0.50.27. The participant is only interested in product A. Packets containing product A or product X can be identified by the field *PartitionID* in the *packet header*. As product X is not one of the desired products it can be discarded after decoding the message.

Based on the reference data, the receiving application knows that packets coming from PartitionID 2 contain only undesired products. It discards all packets with *PartitionID* = 2 in the *packet header* without decoding message 1.

## Part III

# Reference

## 11 Detailed data feed description and layout

This chapter provides message layouts and field information. It is structured by service messages, data messages and data files.

Please consider, that the following tables will only list valid values for enum and set data types, which are used within that specific context. The complete list and order of all valid values supported by a specific enum or set datatype could be found within the T7 Market and Reference Data Interfaces - XML FAST Templates. These files could be found at

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces

or

[www.xetra.com](http://www.xetra.com) > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces.

Specifically the actual wire values for Fast 1.1 decoders need to be derived from the XML Fast Templates.

### 11.1 Service messages

Service messages do not carry any market information. These messages are sent for the purpose of synchronization or to indicate the status of the service.

#### 11.1.1 FAST reset message

The template with ID = 120 is not included in the "FAST Message Templates" file. This TID is reserved in the main FAST specification and allocated by the FAST Session Control Protocol specification (SCP 1.1<sup>23</sup>)

**Note:** A conforming decoder must be able to deal with the FAST reset message even though it is not mentioned in the template file. Once the *FAST reset* message is sent out, the dictionary needs to be initialized.

#### 11.1.2 Packet header (T7 EMDI)

##### Delivered in: Every UDP-datagram

The *packet header* is a technical header used for identification of datagrams and is sent on a channel basis. Every partition stamps outgoing datagrams with a sequence number (field: *PacketSeqNum*).

One method to identify duplicates between Service A and B is by the use of the field *PacketSeqNum* which is unique per *senderCompID*; a faster way is to perform a memory comparison on the first 9 bytes of the *packet header*.

This method eliminates the need to even decode the header in order to determine, if it has already been processed. This is especially useful to applications using both Service A and Service B feeds, allowing them to determine that a packet has already been processed without incurring any decoding overhead at all.

<sup>23</sup>FAST Session Control Protocol.

As the *packet header* message is not defined in the FIX standard, the FIX Tags for *PacketSeqNumber*, *SendingTime* and *PerformanceIndicator* are not shown in the table below. The following layout is available after FAST decoding of the *packet header*:

Field Name	Data Type	Description
PartitionID	uint32	Sending partition.
SenderCompID	uint32	Unique id for a sender.
PacketSeqNumber	byte vector	Datagram sequence number.
SendingTime	byte vector	Time when market data feed handler writes packet on the wire.
PerformanceIndicator	byte vector	Current load of system. Time difference between the incoming ETI-order/quote and the time the market data is written to the socket. This information is provided for the incremental feed of T7 EMDI only and is not provided for the T7 MDI. This field should be interpreted as a signed 32-bit integer having a minimum value of 0x80000000 (in case of time synchronisation anomalies the value can be negative).

The following picture shows the structure of the *packet header* before FAST-decoding :

1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	4 Bytes	1 Byte	8 bytes	1 Byte	4 Bytes
PMAP	TID	Parti-tionID	Sender Comp ID	Length	PacketSeqNum	Length	SendingTime	Length	PerformanceIndicator (only for un-netted feed)
1	2	3	4	5	9	10	18	19	23

**Figure 19:** Structure of the packet header for T7 EMDI

The last three fields are byte vectors with fixed length. Byte vectors are not stop bit encoded according to the FAST standard. Each of them are preceded by a FAST encoded 1 Byte length field as per the FAST specification for byte vector fields.

**Note:** The field *PerformanceIndicator* including the length field is only available in messages on the T7 EMDI incremental feed. The *PartitionID* is available in messages on both incremental and snapshot feed of the T7 EMDI.

### 11.1.3 Packet header (T7 MDI /T7 RDI)

#### Delivered in: every UDP-datagram

The *packet header* of T7 MDI and T7 RDI doesn't contain the *PerformanceIndicator* with length field and the *PartitionID*. The rest of the *packet header* is identical to T7 EMDI. Duplicates between Service A and Service B can be detected by a memory comparison on the first 8 bytes of the *packet header*.

Field Name	Data Type	Description
SenderCompID	uint32	Unique id for a sender
PacketSeqNumber	byte vector	Datagram sequence number
SendingTime	byte vector	Time when market data feed handler writes packet on the wire.

Wire representation:

1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	4 Bytes	1 Byte	8 bytes
PMAP	TID	Sender Comp ID	Length	PacketSeqNum	Length	SendingTime
1	2	3	4	8	9	17

Figure 20: Structure of the packet header for T7 MDI and T7 RDI

### 11.1.4 Functional beacon message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental and T7 RDI incremental

The *functional beacon* message is sent as a "line active" indicator whenever there are no messages generated on the EMDI incremental feed for the respective product within the last 10 seconds in production. On the RDI incremental feed it is sent every two minutes whenever there are no messages generated.

Functional beacons are sent once the market data service becomes available. If no messages have been sent on the incremental feed for a product (or market for RDI) then *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* (369) is set to zero.

US-customers receive a *functional beacon* on the EMDI incremental for US-tradable products only.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
35	MsgType	Y	string		
				Value	Description
				0	Beacon
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.	
50	SenderSubID	Y	uint32	Product Identifier, e.g. 89, for EMDI or Market Identifier, e.g. 1 (EUREX), for RDI.	
369	LastMsgSeqNum-Processed	Y	uint32	Last sequence number on the incremental feed for this SenderSubID.	

### 11.1.5 Technical heartbeat message

#### Delivered on: every channel for T7 EMDI, T7 MDI and T7 RDI

The *technical heartbeat* (also called *technical beacon*) message is sent out periodically on every multicast address and consists of a *FAST reset message* (TID=120) only. The sole purpose of the *technical heartbeat* message is to keep routing trees alive, i.e. this message prevents routers from dropping multicast packages.

### 11.1.6 Market data report message

#### Delivered on: T7 RDI snapshot feed

The number of reference data could be large, and it might take some time to complete one snapshot cycle. In order to mark the beginning of the reference data messages, the market data report message is sent with a start- and end-flag indicated by the field *MDReportEvent* (2535). The fields *MDReportCount* (2536) and *LastMsgSeqNumProcessed* (369) allow to determine the number of snapshots and incrementals within the reference data snapshot feed. For further details see section 9.2.2, [Counters as part of the market data report message](#), on page 46.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>DR</td><td>Market Data Report</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	DR	Market Data Report		
Value	Description									
DR	Market Data Report									
2536	MDReportCount	N	uint32	Number of reference data snapshot messages in the snapshot cycle of the current business day. Only sent for MDReportEvent = 1, i.e. at the start of the cycle.						
1301	MarketID	Y	string	Market Identifier Code as specified in ISO 10383.						
50	SenderSubID	Y	uint32	Product Identifier, e.g. 89, for EMDI or Market Identifier, e.g. 1 (EUREX), for RDI.						
369	LastMsgSeqNumProcessed	N	uint32	MDReportCount value of the last reference data message (snapshot or incremental) at the end of the snapshot cycle (products and instruments share a single sequence). Number of incremental updates in snapshot cycle can be calculated as LastMsgSeqNumProcessed - MDReportCount. Only sent for MDReportEvent = 1, i.e. at the start of the cycle.						
2535	MDReportEvent	Y	MDReport-Event (enum)	Defines start/end of reference data. Other values have been added due to exchange wide FAST template alignments. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Start of reference data</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>End of reference data</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Start of reference data	2	End of reference data
Value	Description									
1	Start of reference data									
2	End of reference data									
60	TransactTime	Y	timestamp	Creation time of the snapshot.						
2537	TotNoMarketSegmentReports	N	uint32	Contains the number of product level messages sent in the snapshot. Only sent for MDReportEvent = 1.						
2538	TotNoInstrumentReports	N	uint32	Contains the number of instrument level messages sent in the snapshot. Only sent for MDReportEvent = 1.						

## 11.2 Reference data messages

Reference data is delivered via the snapshot and incremental feeds with the T7 RDI. A *product incremental* message does not exist in this release.

### 11.2.1 Product snapshot message

#### Delivered on: T7 RDI snapshot feed

The *product snapshot* message sends the collapsed view of the market, market segment and product. It provides the dynamic multicast addresses/ports for each type (field: *MDFeedType* (1022)) of the market data feed.

The maximum order book depth is specified by the field *MarketDepth* (264).

One message per product is sent.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	Reference data snapshot (one per product). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>BU</td><td>Market Definition</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	BU	Market Definition		
Value	Description									
BU	Market Definition									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	Contiguous across all messages on the reference data snapshot feed regardless of message type. See figure 9 chapter 9.2.1, <a href="#">General structure of the snapshot cycle</a> .						
1301	MarketID	Y	string	Market Identifier Code as specified in ISO 10383.						
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. "89". Can also be a product pool id.						
2400	EffectiveBusinessDate	Y	uint32	Current business date, e.g. "20131128".						
28871	NextEffectiveBusinessDate	Y	uint32	Next business date.						
7703	MarketSegment	Y	string	Product name, e.g. "FDAX".						
2542	MarketSegmentStatus	Y	Market-Segment-Status (enum)	Defines if on-exchange trading on T7 is available for a product (=Active) or not (=Published). Reason for a published product can be for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The product is still traded on the current platform prior to migration,</li><li>First trading day of the new product has not yet been reached, or</li><li>the product is setup on the current T7 platform for Off-Book trading with no intention for on-exchange trading.</li></ul> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Published</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	3	Published
Value	Description									
1	Active									
3	Published									
5948	PartitionID	Y	uint32	Partition of the product.						
31629	NegotiationDuration	N	uint32	Contains the default and maximum duration of negotiation event in seconds.						
<DerivativesDescriptor> (optional) group starts										
15	Currency	Y	string	Currency as published in ISO 4217						
1396	MarketSegmentDesc	N	string	Product Description, e.g. "OPT ON THE DAX INDEX".						
7177	MarketSegmentSymbol	N	string	Product ISIN, e.g. "DE0009653147".						
1325	ParentMktSegmID	N	string	Standard Eurex product types, e.g. "FINX". For Product Pools the following values will be used: "FIPS" for Inter Product Spreads (IPS). "BTRF" for BTRF Buckets.						



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description										
39543	USApproval	N	USApproval (enum)	Flag to identify whether product may be traded from the USA. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>None</td><td>No Approval</td></tr><tr><td>CFTC</td><td>CFTC Approval</td></tr><tr><td>SEC</td><td>SEC Approval</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	None	No Approval	CFTC	CFTC Approval	SEC	SEC Approval		
Value	Description													
None	No Approval													
CFTC	CFTC Approval													
SEC	SEC Approval													
2543	MarketSegmentType	N	Market-Segment-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Pool</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Pool						
Value	Description													
1	Pool													
2544	MarketSegmentSubType	N	Market-Segment-Sub-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Inter Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>BTRF Bucket</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Inter Product Spread	2	BTRF Bucket				
Value	Description													
1	Inter Product Spread													
2	BTRF Bucket													
25144	DecaySplit	N	DecaySplit (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Quarter</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Season</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Year</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None	3	Quarter	6	Season	12	Year
Value	Description													
0	None													
3	Quarter													
6	Season													
12	Year													
30126	MaxOffsetRFQExpire-Time	N	uint32	Defines the max expiry time in seconds describing when the RFQ session will be automatically terminated. RFQ expiry time based on exchange defined <i>NegotiationDuration</i> (31629) or by the requester shall be less than this. This attribute is computed as StartOfDayTime + MaxOffsetRFQExpiryTime.										
30168	OffsetSTPEffectiveTime	N	uint32	Defines the waiting period of the final STP deal inside Eurex EnLight in seconds.										
<DerivativesDescriptor> (optional) group ends														
<UnderlyingDescriptor> (optional) group starts														
30308	UnderlyingSecurityEx-change	N	string	Market Identifier Code of the underlying as specified in ISO 10383.										
30311	UnderlyingSymbol	N	string	Underlying security symbol, e.g. "DAX".										
30309	UnderlyingSecurityID	N	string	ISIN code of the underlying, e.g. "DE0008469008".										
30305	UnderlyingSecurityID-Source	N	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>ISIN</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	4	ISIN						
Value	Description													
4	ISIN													
28843	UnderlyingPrevClosePx	N	decimal	Closing price of the underlying on the previous day.										
<UnderlyingDescriptor> (optional) group ends														
<InstrumentScopes> sequence starts														
1656	NoInstrumentScopes	N	length	Number of instrument scope in the segment. Always 1.										
1535	> InstrumentScopeOperator	Y	Instrument-Scope-Operator (enum)	Instrument scope operator. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Include</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Include						
Value	Description													
1	Include													

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description										
1547	> InstrumentScopeSecurityType	Y	Instrument-Scope-Security-Type (enum)	Type of security. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MLEG</td><td>Complex Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>VAR</td><td>Variance Futures</td></tr><tr><td>TRF</td><td>Total Return Futures</td></tr><tr><td>TARP</td><td>Trade At Reference Price</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	MLEG	Complex Instrument	VAR	Variance Futures	TRF	Total Return Futures	TARP	Trade At Reference Price
Value	Description													
MLEG	Complex Instrument													
VAR	Variance Futures													
TRF	Total Return Futures													
TARP	Trade At Reference Price													
1548	> InstrumentScopeSecuritySubType	N	uint32	Standard strategy type for complex instruments. The mapping of integer values to the corresponding strategy types is available at <a href="http://www.eurexchange.com">www.eurexchange.com</a> > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > Documents										
<InstrumentScopes> sequence ends														
<RelatedMarketSegments> sequence starts														
2545	NoRelatedMarketSegments	N	length	Number of market segments having a relationship with the current entry.										
2546	> RelatedMarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Market segment identifier.										
2547	> MarketSegmentsRelationship	Y	Market-Segment-Relationship (enum)	Defines the type of the relationship. <b>102 = BTRF Bucket</b> Product of a BTRF Bucket. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Cash leg for volatility strategies.</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Target Product for Decaying Product.</td></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>BTRF Bucket</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	100	Cash leg for volatility strategies.	101	Target Product for Decaying Product.	102	BTRF Bucket		
Value	Description													
100	Cash leg for volatility strategies.													
101	Target Product for Decaying Product.													
102	BTRF Bucket													
<RelatedMarketSegments> sequence ends														
<BaseTradingRules> group starts														
<TickRules> sequence starts														
1205	NoTickRules	Y	length	Number of tick rules defining the price step table for this product. See T7 Functional Reference v 7.1.0 (or greater), paragraph about "Limit Price".										
28887	> TickRuleID	Y	uint32	Price Step Table identifier. This is used to identify all tick rules that belong to the same price step table <i>alias</i> tick rule table. A price step table may consist of one or more tick rules with the same <i>TickRuleID</i> (28887).  For cash market products for on book trading it is also used to reference the applicable tick rule table by <i>RefTickTableID</i> (1787) from any Instrument Snapshot message.										
1206	> StartTickPriceRange	Y	decimal	Starting price range for specified tick increment (inclusive).										
1207	> EndTickPriceRange	Y	decimal	Ending price range for the specified tick increment (non-inclusive).										
1208	> TickIncrement	Y	decimal	Tick increment for stated price range. Specifies the valid price increments at which quotes or trades for an instrument of the product can be entered.										
<TickRuleScopes> sequence starts														
32571	> NoTickRuleScopes	Y	length	Number of tick rule scope definitions.  Each combination of <i>TickRuleProductComplex</i> (2571) and <i>TrdType</i> (828) defines a valid scope for which this tick rule is used for.  <b>Please note</b> , that for cash market products a tick rule with a <i>TickRuleID</i> (28887) may additionally be referenced by the same <i>RefTickTableID</i> (1787) for on book trading as well (see Instrument snapshot message 95.)										

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																						
2571	> > TickRuleProductComplex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Defines the instrument type for this tick rule scope.																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
				Value	Description																					
				1	Simple Instrument																					
				2	Standard Option Strategy																					
				3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																					
				4	Volatility Strategy																					
				5	Futures Spread																					
				6	Inter-Product Spread																					
				7	Standard Futures Strategy																					
				8	Pack and Bundle																					
				9	Strip																					
10	Flexible Instrument																									
828	> > TrdType	Y	TrdType (enum)	Defines the (TES) trade type for this tick rule scope.  <b>0 = Regular Trade</b> is used for derivatives market products to refer to the tick rule table used for regular on book trading and is also used as the default for TES. Only TES trade types with a deviating tick rule table from the on book tick rule table of the corresponding <i>TickRuleProduct-Complex</i> (2571) are given explicitly in <i>TrdType</i> (828).  <b>1006 = Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade</b> Indicates a Eurex Enlight triggered trade.																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Regular Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Block Trade / Large in Scale (LIS)</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>EFS</td></tr><tr><td>54</td><td>OTC</td></tr><tr><td>1000</td><td>Vola</td></tr><tr><td>1001</td><td>EFP-Fin</td></tr><tr><td>1002</td><td>EFP-Index</td></tr><tr><td>1004</td><td>Block Tam</td></tr><tr><td>1005</td><td>LIS</td></tr><tr><td>1006</td><td>Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Regular Trade	1	Block Trade / Large in Scale (LIS)	12	EFS	54	OTC	1000	Vola	1001	EFP-Fin	1002	EFP-Index	1004	Block Tam	1005	LIS	1006	Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade
				Value	Description																					
				0	Regular Trade																					
				1	Block Trade / Large in Scale (LIS)																					
				12	EFS																					
				54	OTC																					
				1000	Vola																					
				1001	EFP-Fin																					
				1002	EFP-Index																					
				1004	Block Tam																					
				1005	LIS																					
1006	Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade																									
<TickRuleScopes> sequence ends																										
<TickRules> sequence ends																										
<PriceRangeRules> sequence starts																										
2550	NoPriceRangeRules	Y	length	Price Range Tables. See T7 Functional Reference, section "Price Range Table Ba- sics" available at <a href="http://www.eurexchange.com">www.eurexchange.com</a> > Technology > T7 Trading architec- ture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Overview and Functionality																						
2556	> PriceRangeRuleID	Y	uInt32	Table identifier.																						

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																						
2555	> PriceRangeProduct-Complex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Not filled for cash.																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
				Value	Description																					
				1	Simple Instrument																					
				2	Standard Option Strategy																					
				3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																					
				4	Volatility Strategy																					
				5	Futures Spread																					
				6	Inter-Product Spread																					
				7	Standard Futures Strategy																					
				8	Pack and Bundle																					
				9	Strip																					
10	Flexible Instrument																									
2551	> StartPriceRange	Y	decimal	Start of price range (inclusive).																						
2552	> EndPriceRange	Y	decimal	End of price range (non-inclusive).																						
2553	> PriceRangeValue	N	decimal	Maximum allowable quote spread (absolute value). Conditionally required if PriceRangePercentage is absent.																						
2554	> PriceRangePercentage	N	decimal	Maximum allowable quote spread (percentage value). Conditionally required if PriceRangeValue is absent.																						
<PriceRangeRules> sequence ends																										
2559	QuoteSideIndicator	N	QuoteSide-Indicator (enum)	Defines if single sided quotes are allowed on entry.																						
				Not applicable for <i>MarketSegmentSubType</i> (2544) 2 = BTRF Bucket.																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>One-sided quote not allowed</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>One-sided quote allowed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	One-sided quote not allowed	1	One-sided quote allowed																
				Value	Description																					
0	One-sided quote not allowed																									
1	One-sided quote allowed																									
28898	QuoteSideModelType	N	QuoteSide-ModelType (enum)	Defines if a single sided quote rejection leads to a double sided quote rejection or cancellation.																						
				<b>0 = Single-sided quotes not supported</b> Rejection of just one quote side leads to rejection or cancellation of both quote sides.																						
				<b>1 = Single-sided quotes supported</b> Rejection may affect only one quote side in a double sided quote.																						
				Not applicable for <i>MarketSegmentSubType</i> (2544) 2 = BTRF Bucket.																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Single-sided quotes not supported</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Single-sided quotes supported</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Single-sided quotes not supported	1	Single-sided quotes supported																
Value	Description																									
0	Single-sided quotes not supported																									
1	Single-sided quotes supported																									
2557	FastMarketPercentage	N	decimal	<p>Percentage by which range resulting from <i>PriceRangeValue</i> (2553) and <i>PriceRangePercentage</i> (2554) has to be extended to obtain the valid price range during Fast Market, or Stressed Market Conditions in derivatives markets:</p> <p>0 = no change to normal range, e.g. 80-&gt;80 50 = increase by half, e.g. 80-&gt;120 100 = range to be doubled, e.g. 80-&gt;160</p> <p>More details are available in the T7 Functional Reference available at <a href="http://www.eurexchange.com">www.eurexchange.com</a> &gt; Technology &gt; T7 Trading architecture &gt; System documentation &gt; Release 8.0 &gt; Overview and Functionality</p>																						
<BaseTradingRules> group ends																										
<BaseTradingRulesDerivatives> (optional) group starts																										

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																				
<QuoteSizeRules> (optional) sequence starts																								
2558	NoQuoteSizeRules	N	length																					
647	> MinBidSize	N	decimal	Minimum bid quantity (identical to minimum offer quantity).																				
648	> MinOfferSize	N	decimal	Minimum offer quantity (identical to minimum bid quantity).																				
2447	> FastMarketIndicator	N	FastMarket-Indicator (enum)	Indicates if the values are specific to Fast Market, or to Stressed Market Conditions in derivatives markets. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	No	1	Yes														
Value	Description																							
0	No																							
1	Yes																							
<QuoteSizeRules> (optional) sequence ends																								
<FlexRules> sequence starts																								
2560	NoFlexProductEligibilities	N	length																					
2561	> FlexProductEligibility-Complex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Defines the strategy types available for user defined strategies. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
Value	Description																							
2	Standard Option Strategy																							
3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																							
4	Volatility Strategy																							
5	Futures Spread																							
6	Inter-Product Spread																							
7	Standard Futures Strategy																							
8	Pack and Bundle																							
9	Strip																							
10	Flexible Instrument																							
1242	> FlexProductEligibilityIndicator	Y	Flex-Product-Eligibility-Indicator (enum)	Defines if user defined strategies are allowed. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	N	No	Y	Yes														
Value	Description																							
N	No																							
Y	Yes																							
<FlexRules> sequence ends																								
<BaseTradingRulesDerivatives> (optional) group ends																								
<BaseTradingRulesCash> (optional) group starts																								
<AuctionTypeRuleGrp> sequence starts																								
2548	NoAuctionTypeRules	Y	length	Number of rules. Always 1.																				
1803	> AuctionType	Y	AuctionType (enum)	Defines the type of auction. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Any Auction</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	100	Any Auction																
Value	Description																							
100	Any Auction																							
28874	> ClosedBookIndicator	Y	Closed-Book-Indicator (enum)	Indicates whether the order book is closed during auction trading. <b>N = No</b> applicable for cash market products only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	N	No	Y	Yes														
Value	Description																							
N	No																							
Y	Yes																							

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																				
28875	> MarketImbalanceIndicator	Y	Market-Imbalance-Indicator (enum)	Controls if during auction call/volatility interruption/extended volatility interruption/market order interruption phase a surplus (side and volume) at the indicative price (if crossed order book) or the best bid/best ask limit and quantity (if uncrossed order book) is displayed to the market. Only makes sense when ClosedBookIndicator = Y.  <b>Y = Yes</b> applicable for cash market products only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	N	No	Y	Yes														
Value	Description																							
N	No																							
Y	Yes																							
<AuctionTypeRuleGrp> sequence ends																								
<BaseTradingRulesCash> (optional) group ends																								
<MatchRules> sequence starts																								
1235	NoMatchRules	Y	length	Used to convey allocation rules for matching																				
2569	> MatchRuleProduct-Complex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Indicates the instrument type. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip
Value	Description																							
1	Simple Instrument																							
2	Standard Option Strategy																							
3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																							
4	Volatility Strategy																							
5	Futures Spread																							
6	Inter-Product Spread																							
7	Standard Futures Strategy																							
8	Pack and Bundle																							
9	Strip																							
1142	> MatchAlgorithm	Y	Match-Algorithm (enum)	Defines the order allocation method. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>PT</td><td>Price-time</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Pro-rata</td></tr><tr><td>TPR</td><td>Time pro-rata</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	PT	Price-time	PR	Pro-rata	TPR	Time pro-rata												
Value	Description																							
PT	Price-time																							
PR	Pro-rata																							
TPR	Time pro-rata																							
574	> MatchType	N	MatchType (enum)	If <i>MatchType</i> is not filled the same matching algorithm is used for continuous trading and auction trades.  AutoMatch stands for continuous trading and CallAuction for auction trades. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Auto Match</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Call Auction</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	4	Auto Match	7	Call Auction														
Value	Description																							
4	Auto Match																							
7	Call Auction																							
<MatchRules> sequence ends																								
<Feeds> sequence starts																								
1141	NoMDFeedTypes	Y	length	Number of feeds.																				
1022	> MDFeedType	Y	MDFeed-Type (enum)	Type of feed. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>HI</td><td>High Incremental (unnetted feed)</td></tr><tr><td>HS</td><td>High Snapshot (unnetted feed)</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Low (netted feed)</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	HI	High Incremental (unnetted feed)	HS	High Snapshot (unnetted feed)	L	Low (netted feed)												
Value	Description																							
HI	High Incremental (unnetted feed)																							
HS	High Snapshot (unnetted feed)																							
L	Low (netted feed)																							

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
1021	> MDBookType	Y	MDBook-Type (enum)	Type of book data.	
				Value	Description
				2	Price Depth
				3	Order Depth
264	> MarketDepth	N	uInt32	Order book (price level) depth.	
2563	> MarketDepthTimeInterval	N	uInt32	Netting interval in milliseconds for low bandwidth feeds (0=no netting).	
2565	> MDRecoveryTimeInterval	N	uInt32	Recovery interval in milliseconds (duration of one cycle).	
2567	> PrimaryServiceLocationID	Y	string	IP Address for Service A.	
28591	> PrimaryServiceLocationSubID	Y	uInt32	Port number for IP address Service A.	
2568	> SecondaryServiceLocationID	N	string	IP Address Service B.	
28593	> SecondaryServiceLocationSubID	N	uInt32	Port number for IP address Service B.	
<Feeds> sequence ends					

## 11.2.2 Instrument snapshot message

### Delivered on: T7 RDI snapshot feed

The *instrument snapshot* message is used to describe simple, complex and flexible instruments. For a complex instrument, the *LegSecurityID* (602) is the *SecurityID* (48) of the instrument that is part (leg) of the complex instrument.

A link to the reference information of the T7 System is provided with the field *SecurityAltID* (455).

One message per instrument is sent.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description										
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>d</td><td>Security Definition</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	d	Security Definition						
Value	Description													
d	Security Definition													
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	Contiguous across all messages on the reference data snapshot feed regardless of message type. See figure 9 chapter 9.2.1, <a href="#">General structure of the snapshot cycle</a> .										
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	The instrument identifier uniquely identifies an instrument, e.g. 72057800196358145.										
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier						
Value	Description													
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier													
<SecurityAlt> (optional) sequence starts														
454	NoSecurityAltID	Y	length	Number of alternate identifiers.										
455	> SecurityAltID	Y	string	Alternate instrument identifier. For cash market instruments and <i>SecurityAltIDSource</i> (456) 8 = Exchange Symbol the instruments <i>mnemonic</i> is set.										
456	> SecurityAltIDSource	Y	string	<p><b>4 = ISIN</b> always present.</p> <p><b>8 = Exchange Symbol</b> and <b>B = Wertpapier (WKN = Wertpapierkennnummer)</b> only applicable for cash market instruments.</p> <p><b>M = Marketplace-assigned identifier</b> only applicable for derivatives market instruments.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>ISIN</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Exchange Symbol</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Wertpapier (WKN = Wertpapierkennnummer)</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	4	ISIN	8	Exchange Symbol	B	Wertpapier (WKN = Wertpapierkennnummer)	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
Value	Description													
4	ISIN													
8	Exchange Symbol													
B	Wertpapier (WKN = Wertpapierkennnummer)													
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier													
<SecurityAlt> (optional) sequence ends														



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																
167	SecurityType	Y	Security-Type (enum)	<p>Type of security.</p> <p><b>SR = Subscription Right</b> only applicable for cash market instruments.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>OPT</td><td>Option</td></tr><tr><td>FUT</td><td>Future</td></tr><tr><td>MLEG</td><td>Complex instrument</td></tr><tr><td>VAR</td><td>Variance Future</td></tr><tr><td>TRF</td><td>Total Return Future</td></tr><tr><td>CS</td><td>Common stock</td></tr><tr><td>BOND</td><td>Bond</td></tr><tr><td>TARP</td><td>Trade at referece price</td></tr><tr><td>ETF</td><td>Exchange Traded Fund</td></tr><tr><td>ETC</td><td>Exchange Traded Commodity</td></tr><tr><td>ETN</td><td>Exchange Traded Note</td></tr><tr><td>WAR</td><td>Warrant</td></tr><tr><td>OTHER</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>SR</td><td>Subscription Right</td></tr><tr><td>FUN</td><td>Investment Funds</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	OPT	Option	FUT	Future	MLEG	Complex instrument	VAR	Variance Future	TRF	Total Return Future	CS	Common stock	BOND	Bond	TARP	Trade at referece price	ETF	Exchange Traded Fund	ETC	Exchange Traded Commodity	ETN	Exchange Traded Note	WAR	Warrant	OTHER	Other	SR	Subscription Right	FUN	Investment Funds
Value	Description																																			
OPT	Option																																			
FUT	Future																																			
MLEG	Complex instrument																																			
VAR	Variance Future																																			
TRF	Total Return Future																																			
CS	Common stock																																			
BOND	Bond																																			
TARP	Trade at referece price																																			
ETF	Exchange Traded Fund																																			
ETC	Exchange Traded Commodity																																			
ETN	Exchange Traded Note																																			
WAR	Warrant																																			
OTHER	Other																																			
SR	Subscription Right																																			
FUN	Investment Funds																																			
965	SecurityStatus	Y	Security-Status (enum)	<p>Instruments may be published prior to becoming active for trading. Status is identical to the product level, i.e. all instruments of a product are either published or active with the exception of those that expire one or more business days after they stop trading. These will still be distributed until they expire but as inactive.</p> <p>Active instruments can also expire intraday or be suspended which is conveyed with the same field but only within intraday State Change messages (EMDI or MDI).</p> <p><b>2 = Inactive</b> is used for cash instruments when the first trading date is in future and the product state is Active. The Security-Status switches to Active as soon the first trading date is equal or later than current business date.</p> <p><b>11 = Pending Deletion</b> is used for cash instruments when the last trading date is exceeded and the instrument will be deleted soon. Those instruments might become 1 = Active again intraday. This change will only be conveyed with Market Data intraday State Change messages and won't affect the Instrument Snapshot on the Reference Data Interface.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Published</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Pending Deletion</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	10	Published	11	Pending Deletion																						
Value	Description																																			
1	Active																																			
2	Inactive																																			
10	Published																																			
11	Pending Deletion																																			

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																						
107	SecurityDesc	N	string	<p>For derivatives market products the format depends on the <i>ProductComplex</i> (1227):</p> <p>Simple Instrument: <i>PROD SI YYYYMMDD SM ES C/P StrikePrice CGN</i></p> <p>Standard options strategies: <i>PROD.O. YYMMDD.IST.SEQ-NO</i></p> <p>Non-standard options strategies: <i>PROD.N. YYMMDD.SEQ-NO</i></p> <p>Options volatility strategies: <i>PROD.V. YYMMDD.IST.SEQ-NO</i></p> <p>Future spreads: <i>PROD.S.MONYY.MONYY</i></p> <p>Inter product spreads: <i>PROD.I. YYMMDD.IST.SEQ-NO</i></p> <p>Standard future strategies: <i>PROD.F. YYMMDD.IST.SEQ-NO</i></p> <p>Packs &amp; Bundles: <i>PROD.B.MONYY.IST</i></p> <p>Strip: <i>PROD.T. YYMMDD.SEQ-NO</i></p> <p>Flexible options: <i>PROD FI YYYYMMDD SM ES C/P StrikePrice CNG</i></p> <p>Flexible futures: <i>PROD FI YYYYMMDD SM</i></p> <p>where <i>SM</i> is the <i>SettlMethod</i> (1193) (CS = Cash, PS = Physical), <i>ES</i> is the <i>ExerciseStyle</i> (1194) (EU = European, AM = American), <i>CGN</i> is the <i>ContractGenerationNumber</i> (25034), <i>IST</i> is the name of the <i>SecuritySubType</i> (762) and <i>SEQ-NO</i> is a unique sequence number of 6 characters per product. For SI and FI the date <i>YYYYMMDD</i> is the expiration or <i>MaturityDate</i> (541). For strategies O, N, V, F, Inter product spreads I and Strips T the date <i>YYMMDD</i> is the creation date.</p> <p>For cash market products, the instrument's long name.</p>																						
207	SecurityExchange	N	string	MIC (ISO 10383). Used, for derivatives, to identify an instrument of a co-operation partner. For cash this is the exchange where the IPO took place ("Primary Market").																						
1227	ProductComplex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	<p>Type of instrument.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
Value	Description																									
1	Simple Instrument																									
2	Standard Option Strategy																									
3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																									
4	Volatility Strategy																									
5	Futures Spread																									
6	Inter-Product Spread																									
7	Standard Futures Strategy																									
8	Pack and Bundle																									
9	Strip																									
10	Flexible Instrument																									
<DerivativesDescriptor> (optional) group starts																										
461	CFICode	Y	string	Indicates the type of security using ISO 10962 standard.																						
<SimpleInstrumentDescriptor> (optional) group starts																										
30866	ContractDate	N	uInt32	Actual contract start date (YYYYMMDD).																						

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description														
32340	ContractMonthYear	N	uInt32	Contract start month (YYYYMM).														
202	StrikePrice	N	decimal	Strike price, e.g. 52.00.														
2577	StrikePricePrecision	N	uInt32	Maximum number of decimal points for the strike price. Only relevant for display purposes.														
231	ContractMultiplier	N	decimal	Contract size, e.g. 100.														
201	PutOrCall	N	PutOrCall (enum)	Defines if instrument is a put or call. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Put</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Call</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Put	1	Call								
Value	Description																	
0	Put																	
1	Call																	
206	OptAttribute	N	uInt32	Version of an option. The version changes as a result of corporate actions or events. The “new” option gets version zero, the “old” version gets a higher number and may exist temporarily in parallel until it is delisted. Delisting is done if no open interest exists for the Call and Put. For a new version zero a unique SecurityID is introduced.														
1194	ExerciseStyle	N	Exercise-Style (enum)	Style family of an option. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>European</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>American</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	European	1	American								
Value	Description																	
0	European																	
1	American																	
2578	OrigStrikePrice	N	decimal	Original strike price prior to corporate action, e.g. 5.20.														
25034	ContractGenerationNumber	N	uInt32	Contract generation.														
2574	LowExercisePriceOptionIndicator	N	LepoFlag (enum)	LEPO Flag. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	N	No	Y	Yes								
Value	Description																	
N	No																	
Y	Yes																	
1197	ValuationMethod	Y	Valuation-Method (enum)	Traditional or futures margin style. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EQTY</td><td>Premium Style</td></tr><tr><td>FUT</td><td>Futures Style Mark-to-Market</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	EQTY	Premium Style	FUT	Futures Style Mark-to-Market								
Value	Description																	
EQTY	Premium Style																	
FUT	Futures Style Mark-to-Market																	
1193	SettlMethod	Y	Settl-Method (enum)	Settlement type. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Cash</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>Physical</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	C	Cash	P	Physical								
Value	Description																	
C	Cash																	
P	Physical																	
2579	SettlSubMethod	N	Settl-SubMethod (enum)	Physical settlement type. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Shares</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Derivatives</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Payment Versus Payment</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Notional</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cascade</td></tr><tr><td>99</td><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Shares	2	Derivatives	3	Payment Versus Payment	4	Notional	5	Cascade	99	Other
Value	Description																	
1	Shares																	
2	Derivatives																	
3	Payment Versus Payment																	
4	Notional																	
5	Cascade																	
99	Other																	
734	PriorSettlPrice	N	decimal	Previous day's settlement price. Provided in clearing notation for variance futures and total return futures instruments.														
55	Symbol	N	string	FlipId/FlexId, only for flexible instruments.														
<SimpleInstrumentDescriptor> (optional) group ends																		

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description												
<ComplexInstrumentDescriptorGroup> (optional) group starts																
<InstrmtLegGrp> sequence starts																
555	NoLegs	N	length													
600	> LegSymbol	N	uInt32	Product identifier of the leg security.												
602	> LegSecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier of the leg security.												
603	> LegSecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier								
Value	Description															
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier															
609	> LegSecurityType	Y	LegSecurity-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MLEG</td><td>Part of a multi-leg instrument</td></tr><tr><td>ULEG</td><td>Underlying leg</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	MLEG	Part of a multi-leg instrument	ULEG	Underlying leg						
Value	Description															
MLEG	Part of a multi-leg instrument															
ULEG	Underlying leg															
624	> LegSide	Y	LegSide (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Buy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sell</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Buy	2	Sell						
Value	Description															
1	Buy															
2	Sell															
623	> LegRatioQty	N	uInt32	<p>The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security. For details on the leg ratio rules, please refer to the T7 Functional Reference available at <a href="http://www.eurexchange.com">www.eurexchange.com</a> &gt; Technology &gt; T7 Trading architecture &gt; System documentation &gt; Release 8.0 &gt; Overview and Functionality</p> <p>The quantity for the leg of an order can be calculated as <i>Leg-RatioQty(623) * OrderQty(38,ETI)</i> = the Leg quantity.</p>												
566	> LegPrice	N	decimal	Price for the leg instrument. Used for the underlying leg of a Volatility Strategy.												
<InstrmtLegGrp> sequence ends																
<ComplexInstrumentDescriptor> (optional) group ends																
996	UnitOfMeasure	N	string	Used for EEX instruments.												
1940	AssetType	N	Asset-Type (enum)	<p>Used For EEX Instruments.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Emission Allowances</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Emission Allowances	1	Other						
Value	Description															
0	Emission Allowances															
1	Other															
29831	AssetSubType	N	Asset-Sub-Type (enum)	<p>Used For EEX Instruments.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>EUAE</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>CERE</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ERUE</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>EUAA</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	EUAE	1	CERE	2	ERUE	3	EUAA	4	Other
Value	Description															
0	EUAE															
1	CERE															
2	ERUE															
3	EUAA															
4	Other															
60	TransactTime	N	timestamp	Creation time of flexible or complex instruments.												
<DerivativesDescriptor> (optional) group ends																
<CashDescriptor> (optional) group starts																
1787	RefTickTableID	Y	uInt32	Reference to price step table <i>alias</i> tick rule table identifier <i>TickTableID (28887)</i> from product snapshot message. It is also used as the reference to the default tick rule table for TES.												

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description												
15	Currency	Y	string	Currency as published in ISO 4217												
120	SettlCurrency	Y	string	Settlement currency.												
28890	DepositType	N	DepositType (enum)	<b>5 = NCSC via T2S</b> Non-collective safe custody securities to be settled via T2S (NCSC-T). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Auslandskassenverein</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Girosammelverwahrung</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Streifbandverwahrung</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Wertpapierrechnung</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NCSC via T2S</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Auslandskassenverein	2	Girosammelverwahrung	3	Streifbandverwahrung	4	Wertpapierrechnung	5	NCSC via T2S
Value	Description															
1	Auslandskassenverein															
2	Girosammelverwahrung															
3	Streifbandverwahrung															
4	Wertpapierrechnung															
5	NCSC via T2S															
106	Issuer	N	string	Issuer of instrument.												
225	IssueDate	N	uInt32	Issue date of instrument.												
561	RoundLot	N	decimal	Minimum Tradable Unit.												
562	MinTradeVol	N	decimal	Minimum Order Quantity.												
30341	QuotingStartTime	N	string	HH:mm:ss.												
30345	QuotingEndTime	N	string	HH:mm:ss.												
31803	InstrumentAuctionType	N	Instrument-Auction-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Single Auction</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Special Auction</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Default	1	Single Auction	2	Special Auction				
Value	Description															
0	Default															
1	Single Auction															
2	Special Auction															
<InstrumentParties> (optional) sequence starts																
1018	NoInstrumentParties	Y	length	Number of parties.												
1019	> InstrumentPartyID	Y	string	Identifies a party associated with an instrument.												
1050	> InstrumentPartyIDSource	Y	Instrument-PartyId-Source-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Proprietary</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	D	Proprietary								
Value	Description															
D	Proprietary															
1051	> InstrumentPartyRole	Y	Instrument-PartyRole-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Clearing Organization</td></tr><tr><td>66</td><td>Market Maker</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	21	Clearing Organization	66	Market Maker						
Value	Description															
21	Clearing Organization															
66	Market Maker															
2378	> InstrumentPartyRole-Qualifier	N	Instrument-PartyRole-Qualifier-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Designated Sponsor</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Specialist</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	20	Designated Sponsor	21	Specialist						
Value	Description															
20	Designated Sponsor															
21	Specialist															
<InstrumentParties> (optional) sequence ends																
<BondsAndWarrantsGroup> (optional) group start																
311	UnderlyingSymbol	N	string	Underlying symbol.												
223	CouponRate	N	decimal	The coupon rate of the respective Bond.												
28895	PreviousCouponPaymentDate	N	uInt32	Previous Coupon payment date.												
224	CouponPaymentDate	N	uInt32	Upcoming Coupon payment date.												

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
1950	CouponDayCount	N	Accrued-Interest-Calculation-Method (enum)	Defines the Accrued interest Calculation Method.	
				Value	Description
				1	30/360
				3	30/360M
				6	Act/360
				7	Act/365 (Fixed)
				8	Act/Act (AFB)
				9	Act/Act (ICMA)
				11	Act/Act (ISDA)
				14	Act/365L
1946	CouponType	N	CouponType (enum)	Is set to <b>1 = Zero</b> when the Bond has no coupons.	
				Value	Description
				1	Zero
				2	FixedRate
				3	FloatingRate
				4	Structured
470	CountryOfIssue	N	string	ISO Country code. The calculated accrued interest rate is rounded to the 12th decimal, except for the following country codes:	
				Value	Description
				FR	9th decimal
				IT	7th decimal
				PL	7th decimal
				HU	7th decimal
25170	FlatIndicator	N	FlatIndicator (enum)	The Flat Indicator of a bond.	
				Value	Description
				1	No Flat
				2	Flat
				3	X-Flat
30762	WarrantType	N	WarrantType (enum)	Specific warrant type	
				Value	Description
				1	Call
				2	Put
				3	Range
				4	Certificate
5	Other				
<BondsAndWarrantsGroup> (optional) group ends					
<CashDescriptor> (optional) group ends					
<InstrumentAttributes> (optional) sequence starts					
870	NoInstrAttrib	Y	length	Number of instrument attributes.	

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																																										
871	> InstrAttribType	Y	Instrument-Attribute-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Minimum Reserve Order Volume</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Minimum Display Volume</td></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>Issuer Name</td></tr><tr><td>103</td><td>Issuer Number</td></tr><tr><td>104</td><td>Market Type</td></tr><tr><td>105</td><td>Market Type Supplement</td></tr><tr><td>106</td><td>Reporting Market</td></tr><tr><td>107</td><td>Cum-Ex Indicator</td></tr><tr><td>108</td><td>Product Assignment Group</td></tr><tr><td>109</td><td>Product Assignment Group Description</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Domestic Indicator</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Pre Trade LIS Value</td></tr><tr><td>112</td><td>Illiquid As Defined By Exchange</td></tr><tr><td>113</td><td>Market Making Obligation</td></tr><tr><td>114</td><td>Liquid As Defined By Regulator</td></tr><tr><td>115</td><td>Eligible For Stressed Market Conditions</td></tr><tr><td>117</td><td>Multi CCP-eligibility</td></tr><tr><td>118</td><td>Pool Factor</td></tr><tr><td>119</td><td>Indexation Coefficient</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>Traded before issue date</td></tr><tr><td>121</td><td>Issuer Business Unit</td></tr><tr><td>122</td><td>Allow Knock out</td></tr><tr><td>123</td><td>Has PLP</td></tr><tr><td>124</td><td>PLP Deferral Time</td></tr><tr><td>125</td><td>Warrant Strike Price</td></tr><tr><td>126</td><td>Reporting Market TES</td></tr><tr><td>127</td><td>Liquidity Provider User Group</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Specialist User Group</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	100	Minimum Reserve Order Volume	101	Minimum Display Volume	102	Issuer Name	103	Issuer Number	104	Market Type	105	Market Type Supplement	106	Reporting Market	107	Cum-Ex Indicator	108	Product Assignment Group	109	Product Assignment Group Description	110	Domestic Indicator	111	Pre Trade LIS Value	112	Illiquid As Defined By Exchange	113	Market Making Obligation	114	Liquid As Defined By Regulator	115	Eligible For Stressed Market Conditions	117	Multi CCP-eligibility	118	Pool Factor	119	Indexation Coefficient	120	Traded before issue date	121	Issuer Business Unit	122	Allow Knock out	123	Has PLP	124	PLP Deferral Time	125	Warrant Strike Price	126	Reporting Market TES	127	Liquidity Provider User Group	128	Specialist User Group
Value	Description																																																													
100	Minimum Reserve Order Volume																																																													
101	Minimum Display Volume																																																													
102	Issuer Name																																																													
103	Issuer Number																																																													
104	Market Type																																																													
105	Market Type Supplement																																																													
106	Reporting Market																																																													
107	Cum-Ex Indicator																																																													
108	Product Assignment Group																																																													
109	Product Assignment Group Description																																																													
110	Domestic Indicator																																																													
111	Pre Trade LIS Value																																																													
112	Illiquid As Defined By Exchange																																																													
113	Market Making Obligation																																																													
114	Liquid As Defined By Regulator																																																													
115	Eligible For Stressed Market Conditions																																																													
117	Multi CCP-eligibility																																																													
118	Pool Factor																																																													
119	Indexation Coefficient																																																													
120	Traded before issue date																																																													
121	Issuer Business Unit																																																													
122	Allow Knock out																																																													
123	Has PLP																																																													
124	PLP Deferral Time																																																													
125	Warrant Strike Price																																																													
126	Reporting Market TES																																																													
127	Liquidity Provider User Group																																																													
128	Specialist User Group																																																													
872	> InstrAttribValue	Y	string																																																											
<InstrumentAttributes> (optional) sequence ends																																																														
<Events> (optional) group starts																																																														
864	NoEvents	N	length	Number of events.																																																										
865	> EventType	Y	EventType (enum)	<b>7 = Last Eligible Trade Date</b> will only be set for derivatives market products. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Last Eligible Trade Date</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>First Eligible Trade Date</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Capital Adjustment Date</td></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>Dividend Payment Date</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	7	Last Eligible Trade Date	100	First Eligible Trade Date	101	Capital Adjustment Date	102	Dividend Payment Date																																																
Value	Description																																																													
7	Last Eligible Trade Date																																																													
100	First Eligible Trade Date																																																													
101	Capital Adjustment Date																																																													
102	Dividend Payment Date																																																													
866	> EventDate	Y	uint32																																																											
<Events> (optional) group ends																																																														
2576	InstrumentPricePrecision	N	uint32	Display decimals.																																																										

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description								
969	MinPriceIncrement	N	decimal	Defines the minimum increment for trade prices (tick size). This value is identical for all simple instruments of a product. Trading and clearing tick sizes, i.e. increments for trade prices in trading and clearing notation are the same unless MinPriceIncrementClearing(28888) is present.								
28888	MinPriceIncrementClearing	N	decimal	Defines the minimum increment for trade prices in clearing notation (clearing tick size). Used for products to distinguish between tick sizes for trading and clearing notation, e.g. Total Return Futures.								
1146	MinPriceIncrementAmount	N	decimal	Defines the minimum price movement in the respective currency (tick value). This value is identical for all instruments of a product. Amounts are only relevant for clearing tick sizes, i.e. to be multiplied with MinPriceIncrement(969) unless MinPriceIncrementClearing(28888) is present.								
541	MaturityDate	N	uInt32	Actual expiration day of the instrument (YYYYMMDD).								
200	MaturityMonthYear	N	uInt32	Expiration month (YYYYMM). Note that the actual expiration day provided by MaturityDate (541) may be in a different month.								
762	SecuritySubType	N	uInt32	Standard strategy type for complex instruments. The mapping of integer values to the corresponding strategy types is available at: <a href="http://www.eurexchange.com">www.eurexchange.com</a> > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > Documents  Bond type is published as SecuritySubType. The mapping of integer values to the corresponding bond types is available at: <a href="http://www.xetra.com">www.xetra.com</a> > Instruments > All tradable instruments								
<MarketSegmentGrp> sequence starts												
1310	NoMarketSegments	Y	length	always "1".								
1300	> MarketSegmentID	Y	uInt32	Product identifier or product pool identifier, e.g. 89.								
1144	> ImpliedMarketIndicator	N	Implied-Market-Indicator (enum)	Defines the matching method. Applicable for derivatives market instruments only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Not implied</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Both implied-in and implied-out</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Not implied	3	Both implied-in and implied-out		
Value	Description											
0	Not implied											
3	Both implied-in and implied-out											
1377	> MultilegModel	N	Multileg-Model (enum)	Applicable for derivatives market instruments only. <b>0 = Pre-defined multileg security</b> Defines, if instrument is predefined by Exchange, or <b>1 = User-defined multileg security</b> if the instrument was defined by user request. User defined instruments are deleted at the end of the day if the order book is empty. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Pre-defined multileg security</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>User-defined multileg security</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Pre-defined multileg security	1	User-defined multileg security		
Value	Description											
0	Pre-defined multileg security											
1	User-defined multileg security											
423	> PriceType	N	PriceType (enum)	The unit in which an instrument is quoted/stated when buying or selling. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Percent</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Shares</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>Points</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Percent	2	Shares	22	Points
Value	Description											
1	Percent											
2	Shares											
22	Points											



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
28876	> PostTradeAnonymity	N	PostTrade-Anonymity-Type (enum)	Only applicable for cash market instruments.	
				Value	Description
				0	No
				1	Yes
				2	Central Counterparty
28878	> SettlBusinessDays	N	uInt32	Indicates the number of business days from trade execution after which settlement is to be effected. Applicable for cash market instruments only.	
<QuoteSizeRules> (optional) sequence starts					
2558	> NoQuoteSizeRules	N	length	Applicable for cash market instruments only. Only one table.	
647	> > MinBidSize	Y	decimal	Bid side minimum quote quantity.	
648	> > MinOfferSize	Y	decimal	Offer side minimum quote quantity.	
<QuoteSizeRules> (optional) sequence ends					
<PriceRangeRules> (optional) sequence starts					
2550	> NoPriceRangeRules	Y	length	Only one table.	
2556	> > PriceRangeRuleID	Y	uInt32	Reference to table identifier from product level messages.	
<PriceRangeRules> (optional) sequence ends					
<TradingSessionRules> (optional) sequence starts					
1309	> NoTradingSessionRules	N	length	Applicable for cash market instruments only. Only one table.	
336	> > TradingSessionID	Y	Trading-SessionID (enum)		
				Value	Description
				1	Day
625	> > TradingSessionSubID	Y	Trading-Session-SubID (enum)	<b>3 = Continuous</b> is used for Trading Model <i>Continuous Trading</i>	
				<b>6 = Scheduled Intraday Auction</b> is used for trading model <i>One Auction</i>	
				<b>8 = Any Auction</b> is used for trading model <i>Multiple Auctions</i>	
				Value	Description
				3	Continuous
				6	Scheduled Intraday Auction
				8	Any Auction
				103	Continuous Auction Issuer
104	Continuous Auction Specialist				
<TradingSessionRules> (optional) sequence ends					
<MarketSegmentGrp> sequence ends					

### 11.2.3 Instrument incremental message

#### Delivered on: T7 RDI incremental feed, T7 RDI snapshot feed

The *instrument incremental* message is used in derivatives markets to report additions of complex and flexible instruments to the reference data.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
35	MsgType	Y	string		
				<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
				BP	Security Definition Update Report
980	SecurityUpdateAction	Y	string	Intraday creation of complex or flexible instruments.	
				<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
				A	Add

**Note:** A subset of the fields from the [Instrument snapshot message](#) are also part of the message.

### 11.2.4 Variance futures status message

#### Delivered on: T7 RDI incremental feed, T7 RDI snapshot feed

The *Variance Futures Status* message is used to convey information specific to variance futures instruments.

During a normal day, a first initial snapshot message with the "Preliminary" attributes is published at the start of day, completed later by only one new message with the "Final" values.

In case the current business day is a holiday for the product, the status message will contain the information of the previous trading day.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>f</td><td>Security Status</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	f	Security Status		
Value	Description									
f	Security Status									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32							
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier.						
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	The instrument identifier uniquely identifies an instrument.						
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier									
167	SecurityType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>VAR</td><td>Variance Futures</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	VAR	Variance Futures		
Value	Description									
VAR	Variance Futures									
><ClearingPriceParameters> sequence starts										
2580	NoClearingPriceParameters	Y	length	One table for each type of business day. Always “2”.						
2581	> BusinessDayType	Y	Business-Day-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Preceding Day</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Current Day</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	5	Preceding Day	1	Current Day
Value	Description									
5	Preceding Day									
1	Current Day									
2582	> ClearingPriceOffset	N	decimal	Price constant defined on the instrument level and used for the clearing price conversion.						
2583	> VegaMultiplier	N	uint64	Constant multiplier of the Notional Vega defined on the product level and used for the clearing quantity conversion.						
2584	> AnnualTradingBusinessDays	N	uint32	Approximate number of trading days during one year defined as a constant on the product level and used for the calculation of RealizedVariance (2587).						
2585	> TotalTradingBusinessDays	N	uint32	Total number of trading days of the instrument, including the first and the last trading day, which is one day before the expiration.						
2586	> TradingBusinessDays	N	uint32	Total number of trading days already passed since the introduction of the instrument.						
2588	> StandardVariance	N	decimal	Used as a variance reference for the trading price conversion and the settlement price calculation. The standard variance is set to the implied volatility at the end of the first trading day. It is provided during the first trading day when parameters are final and then remains unchanged for the rest of the trading days.						
2589	> RelatedClosePrice	N	decimal	Closing price of the underlying on the product level and used to calculate the realised variance. Also provided for previous day.						
2587	> RealizedVariance	N	decimal	Calculated from all underlying closing prices since the introduction of the instrument adjusted by AnnualTradingBusinessDays (2584). Also provided for previous day.						

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
1190	> RiskFreeRate	N	decimal	Interest rate till the instrument expiration interpolated from an interest curve. It is used to calculate the corresponding DiscountFactor (1592) till expiration. Also provided for previous day.						
1592	> DiscountFactor	N	decimal	Calculated from the corresponding RiskFreeRate (1190) till expiration interpolated. Also provided for previous day.						
2591	> AccumulatedReturn-ModifiedVariationMargin	N	decimal	Accumulated return on modified variation margin represents the economic cost of the variation margin from one trading day to the next. Also provided for previous day.						
2590	> OvernightInterestRate	N	decimal	Short term interest rate used for the calculation of the next day ARMVM (2591).						
1188	> Volatility	N	decimal	Implied volatility that has been used to calculate ClearingSettlPrice (2528). On the first trading day it is the base for StandardVariance (2588) of the instrument. Represents trading notation of ClearingSettlPrice (2528) and is only provided for previous day.						
2528	> ClearingSettlPrice	N	decimal	Settlement price in clearing notation. Only provided for previous day.						
2592	> CalculationMethod	N	Calculation-Method-Type (enum)	Indicates whether the automatic calculation of the parameters has been disabled and parameters have been manually defined. Intraday update is possible at any time. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Manual</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Automatic	1	Manual
Value	Description									
0	Automatic									
1	Manual									
><ClearingPriceParameters> sequence ends										

**Notes:**

**On the T7 RDI incremental feed:** The *MsgSeqNum* (34) starts with 1 and increments by 1 for each message.

**On the T7 RDI snapshot feed:** The *MsgSeqNum* (34) is contiguous across all messages regardless of message type. See figure 9 chapter 9.2.1, [General structure of the snapshot cycle](#).

### 11.2.5 Total return futures status message

#### Delivered on: T7 RDI incremental feed, T7 RDI snapshot feed

The *Total Return Futures Status* message is used to convey information specific to total return futures instruments.

During a normal day, a first message is published at the start of day with the following initial attributes: *AnnualCalendarDays* (28881), *RemainingCalendarDays* (28880) for the current day (*BusinessDayType* (2581) 1=Current Day) and *PriorSettlPrice* (734).

Later, still at the beginning of the day, a new message is sent containing the initial attributes completed with the following preliminary attributes: *OvernightInterestRate* (2590), *CurrentPaymentParameter* (28883), *AccruedPaymentParameter* (28884), *RelatedIndexValue* (28882), *CurrentCollectionParameter* (28885), *AccruedCollectionParameter* (28886) for the current day and *RelatedClosePrice* (2589) for the previous day (*BusinessDayType* (2581) 5=Preceding Day).

Finally, at the end of the day, a final message is sent with the final attributes, *RelatedClosePrice* (2589) for the current day and *SettlPrice* (730).

No conversion parameters will be created for a business day that is not a trading day for the corresponding product.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>f</td><td>Security Status</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	f	Security Status		
Value	Description									
f	Security Status									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32							
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier.						
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	The instrument identifier uniquely identifies an instrument.						
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier									
167	SecurityType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>TRF</td><td>Total Return Futures</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	TRF	Total Return Futures		
Value	Description									
TRF	Total Return Futures									
734	PriorSettlPrice	Y	decimal	Daily settlement price of the previous day in trading notation (TRF spread).						
730	SettlPrice	N	decimal	Daily settlement price of the current day in trading notation (TRF spread).						
<ClearingPriceParameters> sequence starts										
2580	NoClearingPriceParameters	Y	length	Two tables for previous and current day. Always "2".						
2581	> BusinessDayType	Y	Business-Day-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Preceding Day</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Current Day</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	5	Preceding Day	1	Current Day
Value	Description									
5	Preceding Day									
1	Current Day									
28881	> AnnualCalendarDays	N	uint32	Annualisation Factor, a constant value that represents the number of calendar days during one year as applied in the calculations.						
28880	> RemainingCalendarDays	N	uint32	Days to maturity, number of calendar days between the current day settlement date and the instrument expiration settlement date. Used for the trade price conversion from trading to clearing notation.						

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description
2590	> OvernightInterestRate	N	decimal	Funding rate, used for the funding calculation of the current day. Represents the overnight or the periodic interest rate established on the previous day. Becomes available in the morning before trading starts.
28883	> CurrentPaymentParameter	N	decimal	Daily funding, calculated from the funding rate applied to the previous day underlying close price.
28884	> AccruedPaymentParameter	N	decimal	Accrued funding, accumulated from the daily fundings since the product launch. Used for the trade price conversion from trading to clearing notation.
28882	> RelatedIndexValue	N	decimal	Distribution index, defined for the current day. Becomes available in the morning before trading starts.
28885	> CurrentCollectionParameter	N	decimal	Daily distribution, calculated from the difference between the current and the previous day distribution index.
28886	> AccruedCollectionParameter	N	decimal	Accrued distribution, accumulated from the daily distributions since the product launch. Used for the trade price conversion from trading to clearing notation.
2589	> RelatedClosePrice	N	decimal	For BusinessDayType (2581) 5=Preceding Day: The previous day's underlying close price. It is used as preliminary underlying price for the trade price conversion from trading to clearing notation, before the current day's underlying close price is known. For BusinessDayType (2581) 1=Current Day: The current day's underlying close price. Once it is known, it is used as final underlying price for the trade price conversion from trading to clearing notation.
<ClearingPriceParameters> sequence ends				

**Notes:**

**On the T7 RDI incremental feed:** The *MsgSeqNum* (34) starts with 1 and increments by 1 for each message.

**On the T7 RDI snapshot feed:** The *MsgSeqNum* (34) is contiguous across all messages regardless of message type. See figure 9 chapter 9.2.1, [General structure of the snapshot cycle](#).

### 11.2.6 Trade At Reference Price status message

#### Delivered on: T7 RDI incremental feed, T7 RDI snapshot feed

The *Trade At Reference Price Status* message is used to convey information specific to trade at reference price instruments.

During a normal day, a first message is published at the start of day with the following initial attributes: *ClearingPriceOffset* (2582) for the current day and *RelatedClosePrice* (2589) for the previous day (*BusinessDayType* (2581) = Preceding Day). At the end of the day, a final message is sent with the attribute *RelatedClosePrice* (2589) ( *BusinessDayType* (2581) = Current Day).

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>f</td><td>Security Status</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	f	Security Status		
Value	Description									
f	Security Status									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32							
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier.						
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	The instrument identifier uniquely identifies an instrument.						
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier									
167	SecurityType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>TARP</td><td>Trade At Reference Price</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	TARP	Trade At Reference Price		
Value	Description									
TARP	Trade At Reference Price									
<ClearingPriceParameters> sequence starts										
2580	NoClearingPriceParameters	Y	length	Two tables for previous and current day. Always "2".						
2581	> BusinessDayType	Y	Business-Day-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Preceding Day</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Current Day</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	5	Preceding Day	1	Current Day
Value	Description									
5	Preceding Day									
1	Current Day									
2582	> ClearingPriceOffset	N	uint32	Price constant defined on the product level and used for the clearing price conversion.						
2589	> RelatedClosePrice	N	decimal	The preliminary reference price is published with Business-DayType (2581) set to Preceding Day, although it may change on the current day. The final reference price is published with BusinessDayType (2581) set to Current Day.						
<ClearingPriceParameters> sequence ends										

#### Notes:

**On the T7 RDI incremental feed:** The *MsgSeqNum* (34) starts with 1 and increments by 1 for each message.

**On the T7 RDI snapshot feed:** The *MsgSeqNum* (34) is contiguous across all messages regardless of message type. See figure 9 chapter 9.2.1, [General structure of the snapshot cycle](#).

## 11.3 Market data messages

The market data feeds disperse public market data via the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI.

Public market data for all instruments are distributed over preconfigured multicast addresses. It is possible to configure multiple instruments over one multicast address and the depth of information to be disseminated can be configured on a per product basis. The multicast address and port combinations are different for the T7 EMDI and the T7 MDI.

Two different messages are used for order book updates: The *depth incremental* is sent if the order book changes (driven by an order book event). Conversely, the *depth snapshot* is sent in certain intervals independent from any change in the order book (time driven).

The message layout for the T7 EMDI and T7 MDI is the same.

### 11.3.1 Depth snapshot message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI snapshot feed, T7 MDI data feed

This message provides periodic updates for orders and trades independent from any change of the order book. Updates are available up to the maximum depth defined by the exchange in the field *MarketDepth* (264). The Snapshot can be synchronized with the incremental message as described in chapter 6.5, [Update the order book](#). One message per instrument with pre- and post trade data is sent. An empty book is disseminated during the product states as indicated in chapter 9.3, [General order book rules and mechanics](#), bullet 5.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	W	Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh		
Value	Description									
W	Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh									
34	MsgSeqNum	N	uint32	Not used by unnetted feed (EMDI) where field is never present. The sequence number of the message is incremented per product across all message types.						
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.						
369	LastMsgSeqNumProcessed	N	uint32	Not used by netted feed (MDI) where field is never present. Last message sequence number sent regardless of message type.						
1187	RefreshIndicator	N	Refresh-Indicator (enum)	Used by netted feed (MDI) only. If set then the depth snapshot information has not been sent with the depth incremental before. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Mandatory Refresh</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Optional Refresh</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Y	Mandatory Refresh	N	Optional Refresh
Value	Description									
Y	Mandatory Refresh									
N	Optional Refresh									
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. "89".						
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier, e.g. "8852".						
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	Source Identification. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned Identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier									



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																						
1227	ProductComplex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Type of instrument <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
Value	Description																									
1	Simple Instrument																									
2	Standard Option Strategy																									
3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																									
4	Volatility Strategy																									
5	Futures Spread																									
6	Inter-Product Spread																									
7	Standard Futures Strategy																									
8	Pack and Bundle																									
9	Strip																									
10	Flexible Instrument																									
965	SecurityStatus	Y	Security-Status (enum)	Status of the instrument. <b>2 = Inactive</b> will be set for pending deletions of complex instruments. <b>4 = Expired</b> will be set for instruments that have expired intraday. <b>2 = Inactive</b> and <b>4 = Expired</b> are only applicable for derivatives market products. <b>11 = Pending Deletion</b> is used for cash instruments when the last trading date is exceeded and the instrument will be deleted soon. Those instruments might become 1 = Active again intraday via Market Data intraday State Change messages. <b>6 = Knocked-Out, 7 = Knock-Out Revoked</b> and <b>12 = Knocked-Out And Suspended</b> are only applicable in trading model Continuous Auction Issuer. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Knocked-Out</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Knock-Out Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Pending Deletion</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Knocked-Out And Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	6	Knocked-Out	7	Knock-Out Revoked	9	Suspended	11	Pending Deletion	12	Knocked-Out And Suspended				
Value	Description																									
1	Active																									
2	Inactive																									
4	Expired																									
6	Knocked-Out																									
7	Knock-Out Revoked																									
9	Suspended																									
11	Pending Deletion																									
12	Knocked-Out And Suspended																									
25045	TESSecurityStatus	N	Security-Status (enum)	Status of the instrument for TES trading. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	9	Suspended												
Value	Description																									
1	Active																									
2	Inactive																									
4	Expired																									
9	Suspended																									
779	LastUpdateTime	Y	timestamp	Time of last change for SecurityID (nanoseconds).  This can be any trade, change of the orderbook on any price level, or also a product or instrument state change information conveyed in this message.																						
<MDSshGrp> sequence starts																										
268	NoMDEntries	Y	length																							

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																				
1024	> MDOriginType	Y	MDOri- gin- Type (enum)	<p><b>0 = Book</b> is for on-exchange trading.</p> <p><b>1 = Off-Book</b> is for TES trading only. Only applicable for MDEntryType 2 = Trade or B = Trade Volume.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Book</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Off-Book</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Book	1	Off-Book														
Value	Description																							
0	Book																							
1	Off-Book																							
269	> MDEntryType	Y	MDEntry- Type (enum)	<p><b>Q = Auction Clearing Price</b> is sent as indicative information during the auction.</p> <p><b>J = Empty Book</b> is sent during product states “Start-Of-Day” and “Pre-Trading” or when no price levels exist. During “Post-Trading” and “End-Of-Day” ToB prices are distributed.</p> <p><b>B = Trade Volume</b> The total traded volume of units traded during the day can be found in the MDEntrySize field. Please note that the total traded volume may include coherent volume (from direct matching of complex instruments) as well.</p> <p><b>b = Market Bid, c = Market Offer</b> Applicable for cash market products only.</p> <p><b>A = Imbalance</b> Applicable for Continuous Auction Issuer trading model only. Is used instead of QuoteCondition Z = Order Imbalance for products for which the imbalance side is not disclosed.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Bid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Offer</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Trade</td></tr><tr><td>J</td><td>Empty Book</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>Auction Clearing Price</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Trade Volume</td></tr><tr><td>b</td><td>Market Bid</td></tr><tr><td>c</td><td>Market Offer</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Imbalance</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Bid	1	Offer	2	Trade	J	Empty Book	Q	Auction Clearing Price	B	Trade Volume	b	Market Bid	c	Market Offer	A	Imbalance
Value	Description																							
0	Bid																							
1	Offer																							
2	Trade																							
J	Empty Book																							
Q	Auction Clearing Price																							
B	Trade Volume																							
b	Market Bid																							
c	Market Offer																							
A	Imbalance																							
1021	> MDBookType	N	MDBook- Type (enum)	<p>Price depth information or top-of-book information.</p> <p>Top-of-book is only applicable to IPS, i.e. requires the presence of MDSubBookType.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Top of Book</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Price Depth</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Top of Book	2	Price Depth														
Value	Description																							
1	Top of Book																							
2	Price Depth																							
1173	> MDSubBookType	N	MDSubBook- Type (enum)	<p>Optional qualifier to MDBookType. For IPS only.</p> <p><b>1 = IPS implied volume without quantity restriction</b> Synthetically matchable quantity resulting from IPS instruments that is not subject to quantity restrictions.</p> <p><b>2 = IPS implied volume with quantity restriction</b> Synthetically matchable quantity resulting from IPS instruments that is subject to quantity restrictions.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IPS implied volume without quantity restriction</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>IPS implied volume with quantity restriction</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	IPS implied volume without quantity restriction	2	IPS implied volume with quantity restriction														
Value	Description																							
1	IPS implied volume without quantity restriction																							
2	IPS implied volume with quantity restriction																							

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																		
828	> TrdType	N	TrdType <sup>24</sup> (enum)	<p>For MDOriOriginType 0 = Book defines when the trade happens. Only present for MDEntryType 2 = Trade and TradeCondition AW = Last Auction Price.</p> <p><b>1, 2, 12, 54, 55, 1000, 1001, 1002</b> and <b>1004</b> only present for MDEntryType 2 = Trade and MDOriOriginType 1 = Off-Book.</p> <p><b>1 = Block Trade</b> Used for derivatives and cash market products. For cash market products used to report T7 Entry Service (TES) trades of TES Type Large in Scale (LIS).</p> <p><b>1107 = IPO Auction Trade</b> Applicable for cash market products only.</p> <p><b>54 = OTC</b> Applicable for T7 Entry Service (TES) for cash market products only.</p> <p><b>1006 = Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade</b> may be set together with MDOriOriginType (1024) 1 = Off-Book and Trade-Condition (277) U = Exchange Last.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Block Trade</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Exchange For Physical (EFP)</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Exchange For Swap (EFS)</td></tr><tr><td>54</td><td>OTC</td></tr><tr><td>55</td><td>Exchange Basis Facility</td></tr><tr><td>1000</td><td>Vola Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1001</td><td>EFP-Fin Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1002</td><td>EFP-Index-Futures Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1004</td><td>Block Trade at Market</td></tr><tr><td>1006</td><td>Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1100</td><td>Opening Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1101</td><td>Intraday Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1102</td><td>Volatility Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1103</td><td>Closing Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1107</td><td>IPO Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1108</td><td>Liquidity Improvement Cross</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Block Trade	2	Exchange For Physical (EFP)	12	Exchange For Swap (EFS)	54	OTC	55	Exchange Basis Facility	1000	Vola Trade	1001	EFP-Fin Trade	1002	EFP-Index-Futures Trade	1004	Block Trade at Market	1006	Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade	1100	Opening Auction Trade	1101	Intraday Auction Trade	1102	Volatility Auction Trade	1103	Closing Auction Trade	1107	IPO Auction Trade	1108	Liquidity Improvement Cross
Value	Description																																					
1	Block Trade																																					
2	Exchange For Physical (EFP)																																					
12	Exchange For Swap (EFS)																																					
54	OTC																																					
55	Exchange Basis Facility																																					
1000	Vola Trade																																					
1001	EFP-Fin Trade																																					
1002	EFP-Index-Futures Trade																																					
1004	Block Trade at Market																																					
1006	Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade																																					
1100	Opening Auction Trade																																					
1101	Intraday Auction Trade																																					
1102	Volatility Auction Trade																																					
1103	Closing Auction Trade																																					
1107	IPO Auction Trade																																					
1108	Liquidity Improvement Cross																																					
336	> TradingSessionID	N	Trading-SessionID (enum)	<p>Always attached to the first MDEntry.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Day</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Morning</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Evening</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>After-Hours</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Holiday</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Day	3	Morning	5	Evening	6	After-Hours	7	Holiday																						
Value	Description																																					
1	Day																																					
3	Morning																																					
5	Evening																																					
6	After-Hours																																					
7	Holiday																																					
625	> TradingSessionSubID	N	Trading-Session-SubID (enum)	<p>See description for <i>TradingSessionID</i> (336).</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Pre-Trading</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Closing</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Post-Trading</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Quiescent</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Pre-Trading	3	Continuous	4	Closing	5	Post-Trading	7	Quiescent																						
Value	Description																																					
1	Pre-Trading																																					
3	Continuous																																					
4	Closing																																					
5	Post-Trading																																					
7	Quiescent																																					

<sup>24</sup>Cross Auction Trade is never disseminated in the TrdType field of the Depth Snapshot message. However, it is disseminated in the TrdType field of the Depth Incremental message

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																						
25044	> TESTradSesStatus	N	TradSes-Status (enum)	See description for <i>TradingSessionID</i> (336). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Halted</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Open</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Closed</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Pre-Close</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Halted	2	Open	3	Closed	5	Pre-Close																												
Value	Description																																									
1	Halted																																									
2	Open																																									
3	Closed																																									
5	Pre-Close																																									
326	> SecurityTradingStatus	N	Security-Trading-Status (enum)	See description for <i>TradingSessionID</i> (336). Trading status of an instrument. <b>2 = Trading Halt, 212 = IPO Auction, 213 = IPO Auction Freeze</b> applicable for cash market instruments only. <b>214 = Pre Call</b> applicable for trading model Continuous Auction Issuer and Specialist only. <b>215 = Call</b> applicable for trading model Continuous Auction Issuer only. <b>216 = Freeze</b> applicable for trading model Continuous Auction Specialist only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Trading Halt</td></tr><tr><td>200</td><td>Closed</td></tr><tr><td>201</td><td>Restricted</td></tr><tr><td>202</td><td>Book</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>204</td><td>Opening Auction</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>Opening Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>206</td><td>Intraday Auction</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>Intraday Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>208</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction</td></tr><tr><td>209</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>210</td><td>Closing Auction</td></tr><tr><td>211</td><td>Closing Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>IPO Auction</td></tr><tr><td>213</td><td>IPO Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>214</td><td>Pre Call</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>Call</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>Freeze</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	2	Trading Halt	200	Closed	201	Restricted	202	Book	203	Continuous	204	Opening Auction	205	Opening Auction Freeze	206	Intraday Auction	207	Intraday Auction Freeze	208	Circuit Breaker Auction	209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze	210	Closing Auction	211	Closing Auction Freeze	212	IPO Auction	213	IPO Auction Freeze	214	Pre Call	215	Call	216	Freeze
Value	Description																																									
2	Trading Halt																																									
200	Closed																																									
201	Restricted																																									
202	Book																																									
203	Continuous																																									
204	Opening Auction																																									
205	Opening Auction Freeze																																									
206	Intraday Auction																																									
207	Intraday Auction Freeze																																									
208	Circuit Breaker Auction																																									
209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze																																									
210	Closing Auction																																									
211	Closing Auction Freeze																																									
212	IPO Auction																																									
213	IPO Auction Freeze																																									
214	Pre Call																																									
215	Call																																									
216	Freeze																																									
2705	> MarketCondition	N	Market-Condition (enum)	Indicator for stressed market conditions. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Stressed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Normal	1	Stressed																																
Value	Description																																									
0	Normal																																									
1	Stressed																																									
2447	> FastMarketIndicator	N	Fast-Market-Indicator (enum)	See description for <i>TradingSessionID</i> (336). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	No	1	Yes																																
Value	Description																																									
0	No																																									
1	Yes																																									

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																		
1174	> SecurityTradingEvent	N	Security-Trading-Event (enum)	Applicable for cash market products only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended again</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	10	Price volatility, auction is extended	11	Price volatility, auction is extended again												
Value	Description																					
10	Price volatility, auction is extended																					
11	Price volatility, auction is extended again																					
25155	> SoldOutIndicator	N	Sold-Out-Indicator (enum)	Applicable for cash market products only (trading model continuous auction). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sold-out</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Sold-out														
Value	Description																					
1	Sold-out																					
28872	> PotentialSecurity-TradingEvent	N	Security-Trading-Event (enum)	Applicable for cash market products only. When <i>absent</i> , there is no potential security trading event signalled. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	10	Price volatility, auction is extended														
Value	Description																					
10	Price volatility, auction is extended																					
277	> TradeCondition	N	Trade-Condition (set)	<b>AW = Last Auction Price</b> cannot be combined with any other value and has its own entry in order to convey the auction type through <i>TrdType</i> (828). <b>BB = Midpoint price</b> is used to report prices resulting from Volume Discovery Orders (VDO) executed at midpoint (applicable for cash market products only). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Exchange Last</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Opening Price</td></tr><tr><td>AX</td><td>High Price</td></tr><tr><td>AY</td><td>Low Price</td></tr><tr><td>AJ</td><td>Official Closing Price</td></tr><tr><td>AW</td><td>Last Auction Price</td></tr><tr><td>BD</td><td>Previous Closing Price</td></tr><tr><td>BB</td><td>Midpoint price</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	U	Exchange Last	R	Opening Price	AX	High Price	AY	Low Price	AJ	Official Closing Price	AW	Last Auction Price	BD	Previous Closing Price	BB	Midpoint price
Value	Description																					
U	Exchange Last																					
R	Opening Price																					
AX	High Price																					
AY	Low Price																					
AJ	Official Closing Price																					
AW	Last Auction Price																					
BD	Previous Closing Price																					
BB	Midpoint price																					
442	> MultiLegReportingType	N	MultiLeg-Reporting-Type (enum)	Only applicable for TES trades of derivatives market products. <b>2 = Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security</b> Used to report a TES leg trade price of a complex instrument trade. <b>3 = Multi Leg Security</b> Used to report a TES trade price on the complex instrument. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Single Security</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Multi Leg Security</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Single Security	2	Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security	3	Multi Leg Security										
Value	Description																					
1	Single Security																					
2	Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security																					
3	Multi Leg Security																					
28750	> MultiLegPriceModel	N	MultiLeg-PriceModel (enum)	Only applicable for TES trades of derivatives market products. <b>1 = User Defined</b> Used to report TES leg trade prices entered by a user. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>User Defined</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Standard	1	User Defined												
Value	Description																					
0	Standard																					
1	User Defined																					

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
276	> QuoteCondition	N	Quote-Condition (enum)	<p><b>F = Crossed book</b> only present for IPS (prices without matching restrictions related to quantities that lead to a crossed book).</p> <p><b>Z = Order imbalance</b> together with MDEntryType 0 = Bid or 1 = Offer to define a surplus (applicable for cash market products only) (see 9.3).</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>Crossed book</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Order imbalance</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	F	Crossed book	Z	Order imbalance
Value	Description									
F	Crossed book									
Z	Order imbalance									
270	> MDEntryPx	N	decimal	Price.						
271	> MDEntrySize	N	decimal	Quantity or trade volume when MDEntryType is 2 = Trade or B = Trade Volume. TES disclosed quantity when MDOriginType is 1 = Off-Book.						
346	> NumberOfOrders	N	uInt32							
1023	> MDPriceLevel	N	uInt32	Book level. Absent for implied bid/offer prices.						
273	> MDEntryTime	N	timestamp	Time of entry in nanoseconds for last trade entry (Trade-Condition U = Exchange Last) and for one auction (Trade-Condition AW = Last Auction Price) entry (e.g. when there are opening, intraday and volatility auction trades, only for the last auction the time is given). Statistics do not have an official timestamp in the snapshot, even if they happen to be identical to the last trade and be part of the same entry.						
28873	> NonDisclosedTradeVolume	N	decimal	Contains the TES trade volume that is not displayed during the day. Only present for MDEntryType B = Trade Volume. Used when trade volume is finally disclosed and also for recovery.						
6139	> TotalNumberOfTrades	N	uInt32	Total Number of trades during the day. Only present for MDEntryType = B. Applicable for cash market products only.						
<MDSshGrp> sequence ends										

### 11.3.2 Depth incremental message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

This message provides order book updates and trades. Order book updates are available during Trading and Fast Trading states.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																		
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Market Data Incremental Refresh</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	X	Market Data Incremental Refresh														
Value	Description																					
X	Market Data Incremental Refresh																					
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.																		
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.																		
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. "89".																		
<MDIncGrp> sequence starts																						
268	NoMDEntries	Y	length																			
1024	> MDOriOriginType	Y	MDOriOrigin-Type (enum)	<p><b>0 = Book</b> is for on-exchange trading.</p> <p><b>1 = Off-Book</b> is for TES trading only. Only applicable for MDEntryType 2 = Trade or B = Trade Volume.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Book</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Off-Book</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Book	1	Off-Book												
Value	Description																					
0	Book																					
1	Off-Book																					
279	> MDUpdateAction	Y	MDUpdate-Action (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>New</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Change</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Delete</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Delete Thru</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Delete From</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Overlay</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	New	1	Change	2	Delete	3	Delete Thru	4	Delete From	5	Overlay				
Value	Description																					
0	New																					
1	Change																					
2	Delete																					
3	Delete Thru																					
4	Delete From																					
5	Overlay																					
269	> MDEntryType	Y	MDEntry-Type (enum)	<p>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>.</p> <p><b>B = Trade Volume</b> Trade volume entry for MDI, to provide new total trade volume from the last netting interval. Also used in EMDI for recovery purposes after a failover on the exchange side. In this case, the total traded volume of units traded during the day can be found in the MDEntrySize field. For MDOriOriginType 1 = Off-Book, "B" is also send together with NonDisclosedTradeVolume and MDEntrySize when TESTradSesStatus changes to 5 = Pre-Close.</p> <p><b>b = Market Bid, c = Market Offer</b> Applicable for cash market products only.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Bid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Offer</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Trade</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>Auction Clearing Price</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Trade Volume</td></tr><tr><td>b</td><td>Market Bid</td></tr><tr><td>c</td><td>Market Offer</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Imbalance</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Bid	1	Offer	2	Trade	Q	Auction Clearing Price	B	Trade Volume	b	Market Bid	c	Market Offer	A	Imbalance
Value	Description																					
0	Bid																					
1	Offer																					
2	Trade																					
Q	Auction Clearing Price																					
B	Trade Volume																					
b	Market Bid																					
c	Market Offer																					
A	Imbalance																					
48	> SecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier, e.g. "8852".																		

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
22	> SecurityIDSource	Y	string	Source Identification. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned Identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier									
270	> MDEntryPx	N	decimal	Price of market data (trade or order).						
271	> MDEntrySize	N	decimal	Quantity or trade volume when MDEntryType = 2 or "B". TES disclosed quantity when MDOriOriginType 1 = Off-Book						
346	> NumberOfOrders	N	uInt32							
1023	> MDPriceLevel	N	uInt32	Book level. Absent for implied bid/offer prices.						
273	> MDEntryTime	N	timestamp	For bids and offers the official time of book entry, for trades official time of execution (all in nanoseconds).						
28872	> PotentialSecurity-TradingEvent	N	Security-Trading-Event (enum)	Applicable for cash market products only. When <i>absent</i> , there is no change in potential security trading event. <b>0 = None</b> Signals a reset. Snapshot will change to <i>absent</i> in this case. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None	10	Price volatility, auction is extended
Value	Description									
0	None									
10	Price volatility, auction is extended									
276	> QuoteCondition	N	Quote-Condition (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>Crossed book</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Order imbalance</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	F	Crossed book	Z	Order imbalance
Value	Description									
F	Crossed book									
Z	Order imbalance									
<TradeEntryGrp> (optional) group starts										



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																				
828	> TrdType	N	TrdType (enum)	<p>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>.</p> <p>For MDOriOriginType 0 = Book defines when the trade happens. Only present for MDEntryType 2 = Trade and TradeCondition AW = Last Auction Price, with the exception of cross auction trades which do not establish a last auction price, i.e. Trade-Condition AW is not set for these trades.</p> <p>For on-exchange trades outside the auctions, this field is not set.</p> <p><b>1006 = Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade</b> Indicates an Eurex Enlight triggered trade.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Block Trade</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Exchange For Physical (EFP)</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Exchange For Swap (EFS)</td></tr><tr><td>54</td><td>OTC</td></tr><tr><td>55</td><td>Exchange Basis Facility</td></tr><tr><td>1000</td><td>Vola Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1001</td><td>EFP-Fin Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1002</td><td>EFP-Index-Futures Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1004</td><td>Block Trade at Market</td></tr><tr><td>1006</td><td>Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1100</td><td>Opening Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1101</td><td>Intraday Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1102</td><td>Volatility Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1103</td><td>Closing Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1104</td><td>Cross Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1107</td><td>IPO Auction Trade</td></tr><tr><td>1108</td><td>Liquidity Improvement Cross</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	1	Block Trade	2	Exchange For Physical (EFP)	12	Exchange For Swap (EFS)	54	OTC	55	Exchange Basis Facility	1000	Vola Trade	1001	EFP-Fin Trade	1002	EFP-Index-Futures Trade	1004	Block Trade at Market	1006	Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade	1100	Opening Auction Trade	1101	Intraday Auction Trade	1102	Volatility Auction Trade	1103	Closing Auction Trade	1104	Cross Auction Trade	1107	IPO Auction Trade	1108	Liquidity Improvement Cross
Value	Description																																							
1	Block Trade																																							
2	Exchange For Physical (EFP)																																							
12	Exchange For Swap (EFS)																																							
54	OTC																																							
55	Exchange Basis Facility																																							
1000	Vola Trade																																							
1001	EFP-Fin Trade																																							
1002	EFP-Index-Futures Trade																																							
1004	Block Trade at Market																																							
1006	Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade																																							
1100	Opening Auction Trade																																							
1101	Intraday Auction Trade																																							
1102	Volatility Auction Trade																																							
1103	Closing Auction Trade																																							
1104	Cross Auction Trade																																							
1107	IPO Auction Trade																																							
1108	Liquidity Improvement Cross																																							
2667	> AlgorithmicTrade-Indicator	N	Algorithmic-Trade-Indicator (enum)	<p>A trade has to be flagged as "algorithmic", if at least one of the matched orders was submitted by a trading algorithm. Applicable for cash market products only.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Algorithmic Trade</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	1	Algorithmic Trade																																
Value	Description																																							
1	Algorithmic Trade																																							

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																										
277	> TradeCondition	N	Trade-Condition (set)	<p>Defines the type of price for MDEntryPx. Only present for MDEntryType 2 = Trade.</p> <p><b>a = Volume Only</b> used for coherent entries from direct matching of complex instruments (mutually exclusive with U).</p> <p><b>k = Out of sequence</b> is mutually exclusive with U. It is used for trades entered manually by Market Supervision, CLIP trades outside BBO which are reported as <i>Liquidity Improvement Cross</i> and for simple instrument <i>Off-Book</i> trades which are part of a basket trade.</p> <p><b>V = Final Price of Session</b> Only applicable for trading model Continuous Auction Specialist. In this case it indicates a Special Auction Price. For federal bonds the Special Auction indicator is used for prices determined with Bundesbank participation.</p> <p><b>BC = Traded Before Issue Date</b> "Trading on terms of Issue", applicable for cash market products (BONDS and WARRANTS) only.</p> <p>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Exchange Last</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Opening Price</td></tr><tr><td>AX</td><td>High Price</td></tr><tr><td>AY</td><td>Low Price</td></tr><tr><td>AJ</td><td>Official Closing Price</td></tr><tr><td>AW</td><td>Last Auction Price</td></tr><tr><td>k</td><td>Out of sequence</td></tr><tr><td>BD</td><td>Previous Closing Price</td></tr><tr><td>a</td><td>Volume Only</td></tr><tr><td>BB</td><td>Midpoint price</td></tr><tr><td>BC</td><td>Traded Before Issue Date</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>Final Price of Session</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	U	Exchange Last	R	Opening Price	AX	High Price	AY	Low Price	AJ	Official Closing Price	AW	Last Auction Price	k	Out of sequence	BD	Previous Closing Price	a	Volume Only	BB	Midpoint price	BC	Traded Before Issue Date	V	Final Price of Session
Value	Description																													
U	Exchange Last																													
R	Opening Price																													
AX	High Price																													
AY	Low Price																													
AJ	Official Closing Price																													
AW	Last Auction Price																													
k	Out of sequence																													
BD	Previous Closing Price																													
a	Volume Only																													
BB	Midpoint price																													
BC	Traded Before Issue Date																													
V	Final Price of Session																													
442	> MultiLegReportingType	N	MultiLeg-Reporting-Type (enum)	<p>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Single Security</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Multi Leg Security</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Single Security	2	Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security	3	Multi Leg Security																		
Value	Description																													
1	Single Security																													
2	Individual Leg Of A MultiLeg Security																													
3	Multi Leg Security																													
28750	> MultiLegPriceModel	N	MultiLeg-PriceModel (enum)	<p>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>User Defined</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Standard	1	User Defined																				
Value	Description																													
0	Standard																													
1	User Defined																													
2445	> AggressorTime	N	timestamp	Entry time of the incoming order that triggered the trade. Only present for MDEntryType=2.																										
5979	> RequestTime	N	timestamp	Gateway-In timestamp.																										
2446	> AggressorSide	N	Aggressor-Side (enum)	<p>Side of the incoming order that triggered the trade. Only present for MDEntryType=2.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Buy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sell</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Buy	2	Sell																				
Value	Description																													
1	Buy																													
2	Sell																													

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description
2449	> NumberOfBuyOrders	N	uInt32	Number of buy orders involved in the trade. Only present for MDEntryType=2 and Trade Condition other than "a" (Volume Only).
2450	> NumberOfSellOrders	N	uInt32	Number of sell orders involved in the trade. Only present for MDEntryType=2 and Trade Condition other than "a" (Volume Only).
6139	> TotalNumberOfTrades	N	uInt32	Total Number of trades during the day. Only present for MDEntryType=2. Applicable for cash market products only. An increment of <i>TotalNumberOfTrades</i> is defined as the maximum of <i>NumberOfBuyOrders</i> (2449) and <i>NumberOfSellOrders</i> (2450) per trade.
28869	> RestingCxlQty	N	decimal	Quantity that was cancelled due to SMP. Only present for MDEntryType=2.
278	> MDEntryID	N	uInt32	Represents the match step ID. This field is unique together with MarketSegmentID. Only present for MDEntryType = 2.
28873	> NonDisclosedTradeVolume	N	decimal	Contains the TES trade volume that is not displayed during the day. Only present for MDEntryType B = Trade Volume. Used when trade volume is finally disclosed and also for recovery.
<TradeEntryGrp> (optional) group ends				
<MDIncGrp> sequence ends				

### 11.3.3 Top Of Book Implied message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

This data message is used to convey top of book information resulting from synthetic IPS matching opportunities.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Market Data Incremental Refresh</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	X	Market Data Incremental Refresh		
Value	Description									
X	Market Data Incremental Refresh									
34	MsgSeqNum	N	uint32	The sequence number of the message is incremented per product across different message types.						
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.						
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product id or pool id.						
<MDIncGrp> sequence starts										
268	NoMDEntries	Y	length							
279	> MDUpdateAction	Y	MDUpdate-ActionType (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>To establish a new implied price.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>To remove an existing price.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	To establish a new implied price.	2	To remove an existing price.
Value	Description									
0	To establish a new implied price.									
2	To remove an existing price.									
269	> MDEntryType	Y	MDEntry-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Bid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Offer</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Bid	1	Offer
Value	Description									
0	Bid									
1	Offer									
1021	> MDBookType	Y	MDBook-Type (enum)	Always Top of Book. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Top of Book</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Top of Book		
Value	Description									
1	Top of Book									
1173	> MDSubBookType	Y	MDSUB-Book-Type (enum)	Price / Quantity pairs. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IPS implied volume without quantity restriction</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>IPS implied volume with quantity restriction</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	IPS implied volume without quantity restriction	2	IPS implied volume with quantity restriction
Value	Description									
1	IPS implied volume without quantity restriction									
2	IPS implied volume with quantity restriction									
48	> SecurityID	Y	int64	Internal identifier assigned to each instrument.						
22	> SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier									
270	> MDEntryPx	Y	decimal	Best implied price with or without a restriction.						
271	> MDEntrySize	N	decimal	Quantity.						
273	> MDEntryTime	N	timestamp	For bids and offers the official time of book entry.						

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description				
276	> QuoteCondition	N	Quote-Condition (enum)	Only present for prices without matching restrictions related to quantities that lead to a crossed book if displayed. Not used for prices with quantity restrictions (see <i>MDSubBook-Type (1173)</i> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>Crossed book.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	F	Crossed book.
Value	Description							
F	Crossed book.							
<MDIncGrp> sequence ends								

### 11.3.4 Product state change message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

The *product state change* message provides permanent updates on the trading state for a particular product.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description												
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>h</td><td>Trading Session Status</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	h	Trading Session Status								
Value	Description															
h	Trading Session Status															
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.												
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.												
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. "89".												
336	TradingSessionID	Y	Trading-SessionID (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Day</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Morning</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Evening</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>After-Hours</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Holiday</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Day	3	Morning	5	Evening	6	After-Hours	7	Holiday
Value	Description															
1	Day															
3	Morning															
5	Evening															
6	After-Hours															
7	Holiday															
625	TradingSessionSubID	Y	Trading-Session-SubID (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Pre-Trading</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Closing</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Post-Trading</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Quiescent</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Pre-Trading	3	Continuous	4	Closing	5	Post-Trading	7	Quiescent
Value	Description															
1	Pre-Trading															
3	Continuous															
4	Closing															
5	Post-Trading															
7	Quiescent															
340	TradSesStatus	Y	TradSes-Status (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Halted</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Open</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Closed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Halted	2	Open	3	Closed				
Value	Description															
1	Halted															
2	Open															
3	Closed															
2705	MarketCondition	N	Market-Condition (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Stressed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Normal	1	Stressed						
Value	Description															
0	Normal															
1	Stressed															
2447	FastMarketIndicator	Y	Fast-Market-Indicator (enum)	Indicates if product is in state "Fast Market". <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	No	1	Yes						
Value	Description															
0	No															
1	Yes															
60	TransactTime	Y	timestamp													
25044	TESTradSesStatus	N	TradSes-Status (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Halted</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Open</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Closed</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Pre-Close</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Halted	2	Open	3	Closed	5	Pre-Close		
Value	Description															
1	Halted															
2	Open															
3	Closed															
5	Pre-Close															

### 11.3.5 Mass instrument state change message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

The *mass instrument state change* message provides the state information for all instruments of a certain instrument type within a product. Where not all indicated instruments are affected by the new state, the exception list (*SecurityTradingStatus* (326)) is populated with one entry for each such instrument.

Under Fast Market conditions, this message is sent with the *FastMarketIndicator* (2447) set but the actual state information may not have changed and is simply a re-statement of the previous information.

A state change affecting a single instrument (such as an intraday expiration) does not trigger a *mass instrument state change*.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CO</td><td>Security Mass Status</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	CO	Security Mass Status																		
				Value	Description																					
CO	Security Mass Status																									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.																						
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.																						
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. "89".																						
1544	InstrumentScopeProduct-Complex	Y	Instrument-Scope-Product-Complex (enum)	Instrument type of affected instruments.																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
				Value	Description																					
				1	Simple Instrument																					
				2	Standard Option Strategy																					
				3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																					
				4	Volatility Strategy																					
				5	Futures Spread																					
				6	Inter-Product Spread																					
				7	Standard Futures Strategy																					
8	Pack and Bundle																									
9	Strip																									
10	Flexible Instrument																									
30965	SecurityMassStatus	Y	Security-Status (enum)	The instrument status of all affected instruments. See SecurityStatus in <i>Depth Snapshot 11.3.1</i> .																						
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Knocked-Out</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Knock-Out Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Pending Deletion</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Knocked-Out And Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	6	Knocked-Out	7	Knock-Out Revoked	9	Suspended	11	Pending Deletion	12	Knocked-Out And Suspended				
Value	Description																									
1	Active																									
2	Inactive																									
4	Expired																									
6	Knocked-Out																									
7	Knock-Out Revoked																									
9	Suspended																									
11	Pending Deletion																									
12	Knocked-Out And Suspended																									

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																						
1679	SecurityMassTradingSta- tus	N	Security- Trading- Status (enum)	See SecurityTradingStatus in <i>Depth Snapshot 11.3.1</i> . Empty for flexible instruments. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Trading Halt</td></tr><tr><td>200</td><td>Closed</td></tr><tr><td>201</td><td>Restricted</td></tr><tr><td>202</td><td>Book</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>204</td><td>Opening Auction</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>Opening Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>206</td><td>Intraday Auction</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>Intraday Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>208</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction</td></tr><tr><td>209</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>210</td><td>Closing Auction</td></tr><tr><td>211</td><td>Closing Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>IPO Auction</td></tr><tr><td>213</td><td>IPO Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>214</td><td>Pre Call</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>Call</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>Freeze</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	2	Trading Halt	200	Closed	201	Restricted	202	Book	203	Continuous	204	Opening Auction	205	Opening Auction Freeze	206	Intraday Auction	207	Intraday Auction Freeze	208	Circuit Breaker Auction	209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze	210	Closing Auction	211	Closing Auction Freeze	212	IPO Auction	213	IPO Auction Freeze	214	Pre Call	215	Call	216	Freeze
Value	Description																																									
2	Trading Halt																																									
200	Closed																																									
201	Restricted																																									
202	Book																																									
203	Continuous																																									
204	Opening Auction																																									
205	Opening Auction Freeze																																									
206	Intraday Auction																																									
207	Intraday Auction Freeze																																									
208	Circuit Breaker Auction																																									
209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze																																									
210	Closing Auction																																									
211	Closing Auction Freeze																																									
212	IPO Auction																																									
213	IPO Auction Freeze																																									
214	Pre Call																																									
215	Call																																									
216	Freeze																																									
28894	MassMarketCondition	Y	Market- Condition (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Stressed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Normal	1	Stressed																																
Value	Description																																									
0	Normal																																									
1	Stressed																																									
2447	FastMarketIndicator	Y	Fast- Market- Indicator (enum)	Indicates if product is in state "Fast Market". This indicator refers to a product but is provided on instrument level. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	No	1	Yes																																
Value	Description																																									
0	No																																									
1	Yes																																									
1680	Security- MassTradingEvent	N	Security- Trading- Event (enum)	Identifies an event related to a SecurityMassTradingSta- tus(1679). Applicable for cash market products only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended again</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	10	Price volatility, auction is extended	11	Price volatility, auction is extended again																																
Value	Description																																									
10	Price volatility, auction is extended																																									
11	Price volatility, auction is extended again																																									
35155	MassSoldOutIndicator	N	Sold-Out- Indicator (enum)	Identifies the sold out status of all affected instruments (appli- cable for Continuous Auction Issuer trading model only). See SoldOutIndicator in <i>Depth Snapshot 11.3.1</i> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sold out</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Sold out																																		
Value	Description																																									
1	Sold out																																									
60	TransactTime	Y	timestamp	Time when request was processed by the matcher (nanosec- onds).																																						



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																						
35045	TESecurityMassStatus	N	Security-Status (enum)	Status of all affected instruments for TES trading. See TESecurityStatus in <i>Depth Snapshot 11.3.1</i> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	9	Suspended																												
Value	Description																																									
1	Active																																									
2	Inactive																																									
4	Expired																																									
9	Suspended																																									
<SecMassStatGrp> sequence starts																																										
146	NoRelatedSym	N	length																																							
48	> SecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier, e.g. "8852".																																						
22	> SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned Identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier																																		
Value	Description																																									
M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier																																									
965	> SecurityStatus	Y	Security-Status (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Knocked-Out</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Knock-Out Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Pending Deletion</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Knocked-Out And Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	6	Knocked-Out	7	Knock-Out Revoked	9	Suspended	11	Pending Deletion	12	Knocked-Out And Suspended																				
Value	Description																																									
1	Active																																									
2	Inactive																																									
4	Expired																																									
6	Knocked-Out																																									
7	Knock-Out Revoked																																									
9	Suspended																																									
11	Pending Deletion																																									
12	Knocked-Out And Suspended																																									
326	> SecurityTradingStatus	N	Security-Trading-Status (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . Empty for flexible instruments. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Trading Halt</td></tr><tr><td>200</td><td>Closed</td></tr><tr><td>201</td><td>Restricted</td></tr><tr><td>202</td><td>Book</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>204</td><td>Opening Auction</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>Opening Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>206</td><td>Intraday Auction</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>Intraday Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>208</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction</td></tr><tr><td>209</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>210</td><td>Closing Auction</td></tr><tr><td>211</td><td>Closing Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>IPO Auction</td></tr><tr><td>213</td><td>IPO Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>214</td><td>Pre Call</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>Call</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>Freeze</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	2	Trading Halt	200	Closed	201	Restricted	202	Book	203	Continuous	204	Opening Auction	205	Opening Auction Freeze	206	Intraday Auction	207	Intraday Auction Freeze	208	Circuit Breaker Auction	209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze	210	Closing Auction	211	Closing Auction Freeze	212	IPO Auction	213	IPO Auction Freeze	214	Pre Call	215	Call	216	Freeze
Value	Description																																									
2	Trading Halt																																									
200	Closed																																									
201	Restricted																																									
202	Book																																									
203	Continuous																																									
204	Opening Auction																																									
205	Opening Auction Freeze																																									
206	Intraday Auction																																									
207	Intraday Auction Freeze																																									
208	Circuit Breaker Auction																																									
209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze																																									
210	Closing Auction																																									
211	Closing Auction Freeze																																									
212	IPO Auction																																									
213	IPO Auction Freeze																																									
214	Pre Call																																									
215	Call																																									
216	Freeze																																									

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description										
2705	> MarketCondition	Y	Market-Condition (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Stressed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Normal	1	Stressed				
Value	Description													
0	Normal													
1	Stressed													
1174	> SecurityTradingEvent	N	Security-Trading-Event (enum)	Identifies an event related to a SecurityTradingStatus(326). Applicable for cash market products only. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended again</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	10	Price volatility, auction is extended	11	Price volatility, auction is extended again				
Value	Description													
10	Price volatility, auction is extended													
11	Price volatility, auction is extended again													
25155	> SoldOutIndicator	N	Sold-Out-Indicator (enum)	Identifies the sold out status (applicable for Continuous Auction Issuer trading model only). <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sold out</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Sold out						
Value	Description													
1	Sold out													
25045	> TESSecurityStatus	N	Security-Status (enum)	Status of the instrument for TES trading. See TESSecurityStatus in <i>Depth Snapshot</i> <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	9	Suspended
Value	Description													
1	Active													
2	Inactive													
4	Expired													
9	Suspended													
<SecMassStatGrp> sequence ends														
893	LastFragment	Y	Last-Fragment (enum)	Indicates whether this message is the last in a sequence of messages that together convey a joint exception list of SecMassStatGrp. All messages up to the last with LastFragment = Y share the same root level content and an application first needs to combine all single exception lists before the Mass State Change message could be applied with the fully joint exception list <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Not Last Message</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Last Message</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	N	Not Last Message	Y	Last Message				
Value	Description													
N	Not Last Message													
Y	Last Message													

### 11.3.6 Instrument state change message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

The *instrument state change* message provides state information for a single instrument. It also informs participants about intraday expirations of instruments. In that case the field *SecurityStatus* (965) is set to 4 = Expired.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																		
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>f</td><td>Security Status</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	f	Security Status														
Value	Description																					
f	Security Status																					
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.																		
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.																		
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. "89".																		
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier, e.g. "8852".																		
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier														
Value	Description																					
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier																					
965	SecurityStatus	Y	Security-Status (enum)	See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Knocked-Out</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Knock-Out Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Pending Deletion</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Knocked-Out And Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	6	Knocked-Out	7	Knock-Out Revoked	9	Suspended	11	Pending Deletion	12	Knocked-Out And Suspended
Value	Description																					
1	Active																					
2	Inactive																					
4	Expired																					
6	Knocked-Out																					
7	Knock-Out Revoked																					
9	Suspended																					
11	Pending Deletion																					
12	Knocked-Out And Suspended																					

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																																						
326	SecurityTradingStatus	N	Security-Trading-Status (enum)	<div>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>. Empty for flexible instruments.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Trading Halt</td></tr><tr><td>200</td><td>Closed</td></tr><tr><td>201</td><td>Restricted</td></tr><tr><td>202</td><td>Book</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>204</td><td>Opening Auction</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>Opening Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>206</td><td>Intraday Auction</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>Intraday Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>208</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction</td></tr><tr><td>209</td><td>Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>210</td><td>Closing Auction</td></tr><tr><td>211</td><td>Closing Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>IPO Auction</td></tr><tr><td>213</td><td>IPO Auction Freeze</td></tr><tr><td>214</td><td>Pre Call</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>Call</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>Freeze</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	2	Trading Halt	200	Closed	201	Restricted	202	Book	203	Continuous	204	Opening Auction	205	Opening Auction Freeze	206	Intraday Auction	207	Intraday Auction Freeze	208	Circuit Breaker Auction	209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze	210	Closing Auction	211	Closing Auction Freeze	212	IPO Auction	213	IPO Auction Freeze	214	Pre Call	215	Call	216	Freeze
Value	Description																																									
2	Trading Halt																																									
200	Closed																																									
201	Restricted																																									
202	Book																																									
203	Continuous																																									
204	Opening Auction																																									
205	Opening Auction Freeze																																									
206	Intraday Auction																																									
207	Intraday Auction Freeze																																									
208	Circuit Breaker Auction																																									
209	Circuit Breaker Auction Freeze																																									
210	Closing Auction																																									
211	Closing Auction Freeze																																									
212	IPO Auction																																									
213	IPO Auction Freeze																																									
214	Pre Call																																									
215	Call																																									
216	Freeze																																									
2705	MarketCondition	Y	Market-Condition (enum)	<div>See <i>Depth snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.3.1</a>.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Stressed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Normal	1	Stressed																																
Value	Description																																									
0	Normal																																									
1	Stressed																																									
2447	FastMarketIndicator	Y	Fast-Market-Indicator (enum)	<div>Indicates if product is in state "Fast Market". This indicator refers to a product but is provided on instrument level.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	No	1	Yes																																
Value	Description																																									
0	No																																									
1	Yes																																									
1174	SecurityTradingEvent	N	Security-Trading-Event (enum)	<div>Identifies an event related to a SecurityTradingStatus(326). Applicable for cash market products only.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Price volatility, auction is extended again</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	10	Price volatility, auction is extended	11	Price volatility, auction is extended again																																
Value	Description																																									
10	Price volatility, auction is extended																																									
11	Price volatility, auction is extended again																																									
25155	SoldOutIndicator	N	Sold Out Indicator (enum)	<div>Identifies the sold out status (applicable for Continuous Auction Issuer trading model only).</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sold-Out</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Sold-Out																																		
Value	Description																																									
1	Sold-Out																																									
60	TransactTime	Y	timestamp	Time when request was processed by the matcher (nanoseconds).																																						

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description										
25045	TESSecurityStatus	N	Security-Status (enum)	Status of the instrument for TES trading. See TESSecurityStatus in <i>Depth Snapshot 11.3.1</i> . <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Inactive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Expired</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Suspended</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Active	2	Inactive	4	Expired	9	Suspended
Value	Description													
1	Active													
2	Inactive													
4	Expired													
9	Suspended													

### 11.3.7 Quote request message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

Market participants can enter a quote request (Trading Interest) that needs to be answered with a quote by Market Makers. The quote request message shows such requests from traders.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Quote Request</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	R	Quote Request		
Value	Description									
R	Quote Request									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.						
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.						
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. 89".						
<QuotReqGrp> sequence starts										
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	length	always "1".						
48	> SecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier, e.g. 8852".						
22	> SecurityIDSource	Y	string	Identifies class or source of the SecurityID (48) value. Required if SecurityID is specified. Will be sent as a constant. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned Identifier.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier.		
Value	Description									
M	Marketplace-assigned Identifier.									
54	> Side	N	Side (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Buy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sell</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Buy	2	Sell
Value	Description									
1	Buy									
2	Sell									
38	> OrderQty	N	decimal	Defines the requested quantity which can be zero in a quote request.						
60	> TransactTime	Y	timestamp	Time when request was processed by the matcher (nanoseconds).						
<QuotReqGrp> sequence ends										

### 11.3.8 Cross request message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

A *crossing* is defined as intentional or unintentional execution of orders and quotes against a preselected member or in-house. Using the Cross Request, all Members are informed of a crossing or a pre-arranged trade that shall be executed in the T7 order book (on-exchange). Other market participants see the order and can also match against them. T7 expects the orders to be entered within a certain time frame. For Liquidity Improvement Crossings price, quantity and side are optional.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>U16</td><td>Cross Request</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	U16	Cross Request		
Value	Description									
U16	Cross Request									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.						
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender.						
1300	MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. 89".						
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier, e.g. 8852".						
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	Identifies class or source of the SecurityID (48) value. Required if SecurityID is specified. Will be sent as a constant "M".						
38	OrderQty	N	decimal	Defines the requested quantity which cannot be zero in a cross request.						
28771	CrossRequestType	Y	Cross Request Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Cross Announcement</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Liquidity Improvement Cross</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Cross Announcement	2	Liquidity Improvement Cross
Value	Description									
1	Cross Announcement									
2	Liquidity Improvement Cross									
552	NoSides	N	length							
<CrossRequestSideGrp> sequence starts										
54	> Side	N	Side	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Buy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sell</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Buy	2	Sell
Value	Description									
1	Buy									
2	Sell									
979	> InputSource	Y	Input Source	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Client Broker</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Client Broker		
Value	Description									
1	Client Broker									
<CrossRequestSideGrp> sequence ends										
270	Price	N	decimal	Price of the Liquidity Improvement Cross						
60	TransactTime	Y	timestamp	Time when request was processed by the matcher (nanoseconds).						

### 11.3.9 Complex instrument update message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

This message provides information for new or inactivated complex instruments. This message has a similar structure as the *instrument incremental message* described in section 11.2.3.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description																						
35	MsgType	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>BP</td><td>Security Definition Update Report</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	BP	Security Definition Update Report																		
Value	Description																									
BP	Security Definition Update Report																									
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.																						
49	SenderCompID	N	uint32	Unique id of a sender																						
980	SecurityUpdateAction	Y	string	Intraday creation of complex instruments. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Add</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	A	Add																		
Value	Description																									
A	Add																									
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	The instrument identifier uniquely identifies an instrument, e.g. 72057800196358145.																						
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier																		
Value	Description																									
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier																									
107	SecurityDesc	Y	string	See <i>Instrument snapshot</i> message <a href="#">11.2.2</a> .																						
167	SecurityType	Y	Security-Type (enum)	Type of security. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MLEG</td><td>complex instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	MLEG	complex instrument																		
Value	Description																									
MLEG	complex instrument																									
762	SecuritySubType	N	uint32	Standard strategy type for complex instruments. The mapping of integer values to the corresponding strategy types is available at: <a href="#">www.eurexchange.com &gt; Technology &gt; T7 Trading architecture &gt; Documents</a>																						
1227	ProductComplex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Type of instrument. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Simple Instrument</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Non-Standard Option Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Volatility Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Futures Spread</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Inter-Product Spread</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard Futures Strategy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pack and Bundle</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Strip</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Flexible Instrument</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Simple Instrument	2	Standard Option Strategy	3	Non-Standard Option Strategy	4	Volatility Strategy	5	Futures Spread	6	Inter-Product Spread	7	Standard Futures Strategy	8	Pack and Bundle	9	Strip	10	Flexible Instrument
Value	Description																									
1	Simple Instrument																									
2	Standard Option Strategy																									
3	Non-Standard Option Strategy																									
4	Volatility Strategy																									
5	Futures Spread																									
6	Inter-Product Spread																									
7	Standard Futures Strategy																									
8	Pack and Bundle																									
9	Strip																									
10	Flexible Instrument																									
<InstrmtLegGrp> sequence starts																										
555	NoLegs	N	length																							
600	> LegSymbol	N	uint32	Product identifier of the leg security.																						
602	> LegSecurityID	Y	int64	Instrument identifier of the leg security.																						
603	> LegSecurityIDSource	Y	string	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Marketplace-assigned identifier</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier																		
Value	Description																									
M	Marketplace-assigned identifier																									



Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description						
609	> LegSecurityType	Y	LegSecurity-Type (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MLEG</td><td>Part of a multi-leg instrument</td></tr><tr><td>ULEG</td><td>Underlying leg</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	MLEG	Part of a multi-leg instrument	ULEG	Underlying leg
Value	Description									
MLEG	Part of a multi-leg instrument									
ULEG	Underlying leg									
624	> LegSide	Y	LegSide (enum)	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Buy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sell</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Buy	2	Sell
Value	Description									
1	Buy									
2	Sell									
623	> LegRatioQty	N	uint32	The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security.						
566	> LegPrice	N	decimal	Price for the leg instrument. Used for the underlying leg of a Volatility Strategy.						
<InstrmtLegGrp> sequence ends										
<MarketSegmentGrp> sequence starts										
1310	> NoMarketSegments	N	length	always "1".						
1300	> MarketSegmentID	Y	uint32	Product identifier, e.g. 89.						
1144	> ImpliedMarketIndicator	N	Implied-Market-Indicator (enum)	Matching method. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Not implied</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Both implied-in and implied-out</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Not implied	3	Both implied-in and implied-out
Value	Description									
0	Not implied									
3	Both implied-in and implied-out									
<MarketSegmentGrp> sequence ends										
60	TransactTime	N	timestamp	Creation time of complex instruments.						

### 11.3.10 Flexible instrument update message

#### Delivered on: T7 EMDI incremental feed, T7 MDI data feed

This message provides information for new flexible instruments.

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
35	MsgType	Y	string		
				Value	Description
				BP	Security Definition Update Report
34	MsgSeqNum	Y	uint32	The sequence number is incremented per product across all message types on a particular feed.	
49	SenderCompID	Y	uint32	Unique id of a sender	
980	SecurityUpdateAction	Y	string	Intraday creation of flexible instruments.	
				Value	Description
				A	Add
55	Symbol	Y	string	FlupId / FlexId.	
48	SecurityID	Y	int64	The instrument identifier uniquely identifies a flexible instrument.	
22	SecurityIDSource	Y	string		
				Value	Description
				M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
107	SecurityDesc	Y	string	The format depends on the type of instrument. Options: OGBM FI 20140516 CS AM P 101.82 0 Futures: FGBM FI 20140620 CS	
167	SecurityType	Y	Security-Type (enum)	Type of security.	
				Value	Description
				OPT	Option
				FUT	Future
1227	ProductComplex	Y	Product-Complex (enum)	Type of instrument.	
				Value	Description
				10	Flexible Instrument
541	MaturityDate	Y	uint32	Actual expiration day of the instrument (YYYYMMDD).	
202	StrikePrice	N	decimal	Strike price.	
201	PutOrCall	N	PutOrCall (enum)	Defines if instrument is a put or call.	
				Value	Description
				0	Put
				1	Call
206	OptAttribute	Y	uint32	Version of an option.	
1194	ExerciseStyle	N	Exercise-Style (enum)	Style family of an option.	
				Value	Description
				0	European
				1	American

Tag	Field Name	Req'd	Data Type	Description	
1193	SettlMethod	Y	Settl-Method (enum)	Settlement type.	
				Value	Description
				C	Cash
				P	Physical
<MarketSegmentGrp> sequence starts					
1310	NoMarketSegments	Y	length	always "1".	
1300	> MarketSegmentID	Y	uInt32	Product identifier or product pool identifier, e.g. 89.	
<MarketSegmentGrp> sequence ends					
60	TransactTime	N	timestamp	Creation time of flexible instruments.	

## 11.4 Data files

### 11.4.1 Reference data from file (T7 RDF)

As an alternative to the reference data feed, participants can receive reference data in file format. This provision is made especially for bandwidth conscious users who want to prevent an overload of their line capacity caused by joining the reference data feed.

For details regarding FIXML Schema design rules please refer to [FIXimate](#).

T7 provides a customized FIXML schema via a set of xsd files. They can be found in zipped format at this address:

[www.eurexchange.com > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces](#)

or

[www.xetra.com > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces](#).

As per the FIXML specification, T7 RDF field names are different from the T7 RDI field names. A mapping table between the fields can be found in section 14.3, [FIXML mapping table](#).

The reference data files can be received via the Common Report Engine as described in the "Common Report Engine User Guide".

Similar to the T7 RDI, the T7 RDF mechanism operates on a snapshot plus incremental basis.

The initial file ("snapshot") is created around 6:00 CET and contains all of the instruments defined on the exchange at the beginning of the business day.

An incremental file is created up to every five minutes thereafter and contains the creation events for complex and flexible instruments along with the variance futures, total return futures and trade at reference price status messages disseminated in that period. Each of these incremental files must be applied to the initial file (the "snapshot").

If there have been no changes in a given five minute interval, no file is created (i.e. empty files are not created).

Other options to receive intra day created complex instruments are described in section 9.2.7, [Use case 5: Chronological order of messages for complex instrument creation](#).

### 11.4.2 File name format of the reference data files

The Reference Data files are provided in FIXML format. Product reference data and instrument reference data are provided in one file. The file format of the Start-Of-Day and intraday files looks as follows:

Content	File Name
Start-Of-Day file	[@@][report name][member][business date][mic][file set identifier][nnn].XML
Intraday updates	[@@][report name][member][business date][mic][file set identifier][nnn].XML

**Table 54:** Format of the reference data files

with:

@@ (length 2): environment number, i.e. '90' for production and 95 for simulation

report name (length 8): always 'FILRDF01'

member id (length 5): always 'PUBLI'

business date (length 8): format 'YYYYMMDD'

mic (length 4): MIC code, XEUR for T7 XEEE for EEX

file set identifier (length 5): remains constant for all files belonging to the same set  
 nnn (length 3): sequence number 000-999

**Example for reference data files in simulation:**

Start-Of-Day file for T7: 95FILRDF01PUBLI20120815XEURCZA80000.XML

First intraday updated file for T7: 95FILRDF01PUBLI20120815XEURCZA80001.XML

Second intraday updated file for T7: 95FILRDF01PUBLI20120815XEURCZA80002.XML

...

**Note:** Each market has its own file, therefore the file name contains only one MIC code.

**Note:** For XFRA environment two additional Reports will be provided.

**File names:**

*FILRDF03* for Börse Frankfurt (BF) scope.

*FILRDF04* for Boörse Frankfurt Zertifikate (BFZ) scope.

#### 11.4.3 Reference data file on the next business day

Complex instruments which still exist on the next business day and which have been sent as intraday file updates on the previous day are incorporated into the Start-Of-Day file on the next day.

#### 11.4.4 Reference data file after a failover or restart of T7 RDI

The file set identifier changes after a restart or failover of the T7 RDI. The file set identifier always lexically increments within a day, allowing for easy identification of the most recently created set. During a failover or restart, the application must detect the creation of a new file set and rebuild its reference data based on the new file set.

**Example:**

Start-Of-Day file **after** failover : 95FILRDF01PUBLI20120815XEUR**CZLC**0000.XML

First intraday updated file **after** failover : 95FILRDF01PUBLI20120815XEUR**CZLC**00001.XML

Second intraday updated file **after** failover: 95FILRDF01PUBLI20120815XEUR**CZLC**00002.XML

...

If T7 RDI fails over, a new initial reference file is generated with a new file set identifier. This file contains all incremental messages disseminated during the day, i.e. the entire history.

If T7 RDI needs to be restarted by the exchange, a new initial reference file is generated with a new file set identifier. This file contains the currently existing complex instruments but not the entire history of incremental messages.

#### 11.4.5 What receiving applications need to do

Applications using a sftp process need to process the following loop:

1. Find the newest Start-Of-Day file.
2. Apply all updates newer than the Start-Of-Day file.
3. Detect the creation of a new file set.

## 12 Multicast addresses

The reference information provided by T7 RDI contains the respective multicast channel information (i.e. multicast addresses and port numbers) for all available products and all provided market data interfaces.

For a full list of multicast addresses for T7 RDI reference data snapshot and incremental channels of all markets supported by the T7 trading architecture, please refer to the document Exchange and Settlement Network Access available at

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System Documentation > Release 8.0 > Network Access

or

[www.xetra.com](http://www.xetra.com) > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Network Access.

### 12.1 Reference data for T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface

The reference data information such as multicast addresses and port numbers of corresponding products, which are needed to receive public market data via T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface is available via the T7 Reference Data Interface (T7 RDI) and the T7 Reference Data Files (T7 RDF).

The *Product Snapshot* message contains the following information for products configured for T7 Enhanced Order Book Interface:

- Book Type, *MDBookType* (1021), has value 3 (Order Depth).
- Feed Type, *MDFeedType* (1022), has value HI (HighIncremental) for Order-By-Order incremental messages and HS (HighSnapshot) for Order-By-Order snapshot messages.
- The IP multicast address and port number of the primary T7 Enhanced Order Book feed can be obtained via fields *PrimaryServiceLocationID* (2567) and *PrimaryServiceLocationSubID* (28591).
- The IP multicast address and port number of the secondary T7 Enhanced Order Book feed can be obtained via fields *SecondaryServiceLocationID* (2568) and *SecondaryServiceLocationSubID* (28593).

The same information is also available via the T7 Reference Data Files (T7 RDF).

## 13 FAST templates

Two versions for FAST templates are offered:

- FAST templates based on version 1.2
- FAST templates compatible with version 1.1

Participants can either use a decoder which has the new FAST 1.2 feature implemented or use their existing decoder based on FAST 1.1.

The FAST XML files are provided by T7 in separate files:

- EMDIFastTemplates\*.xml for all messages on the EMDI snapshot and incremental feeds.
- MDIFastTemplates\*.xml for all messages on the MDI feed.
- RDDFastTemplates\*.xml for all messages on the RDI snapshot and incremental feeds.

The FAST templates can be downloaded from the T7 website at:

[www.eurexchange.com](http://www.eurexchange.com) > Technology > T7 Trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces

or

[www.xetra.com](http://www.xetra.com) > Technology > T7 trading architecture > System documentation > Release 8.0 > Market and Reference Data Interfaces.

## 14 Appendix

### 14.1 Example for a XML FAST template

This example refers to chapter 5.3, [Decoding the FAST-message](#).

```

<template id="86" name="DepthIncremental">
  <string name="MsgType" id="35">
    <constant value="X" />
  </string>
  <uInt32 name="MsgSeqNum" id="34">
    <increment />
  </uInt32>
  <uInt32 name="SenderCompID" id="49">
    <copy />
  </uInt32>
  <uInt32 name="MarketSegmentID" id="1300">
    <copy />
  </uInt32>
  <sequence name="MDEntriesGrp">
    <length name="NoMDEntries" id="268" />
    <field name="MDUpdateAction" id="279">
      <type name="MDUpdateAction" />
    </field>
    <field name="MDEntryType" id="269">
      <type name="MDEntryType" />
    </field>
    <uInt64 name="SecurityID" id="48" />
    <string name="SecurityIDSource" id="22">
      <constant value="M" />
    </string>
    <decimal name="MDEntryPx" id="270" presence="optional">
      <delta />
    </decimal>
    <uInt32 name="MDEntrySize" id="271" presence="optional" />
    <uInt32 name="NumberOfOrders" id="346" presence="optional" />
    <uInt32 name="MDPriceLevel" id="1023" presence="optional">
      <delta />
    </uInt32>
    <timestamp name="MDEntryTime" unit="nanosecond" id="273">
      <copy />
    </timestamp>
    <group name="TradeEntryGrp" presence="optional">
      <uInt32 name="TradeVolume" id="1020" presence="optional" />
      <field name="TradeCondition" id="277" presence="optional">
        <type name="TradeConditionSet" />
      </field>
      <uInt32 name="GapIndicator" id="8719" presence="optional" />
      <timestamp name="AggressorTimestamp" unit="nanosecond" id="8720" presence="optional" />
      <field name="AggressorSide" id="5797" presence="optional">
        <type name="Side" />
      </field>
      <uInt32 name="NumberOfBuyOrders" id="8721" presence="optional" />
      <uInt32 name="NumberOfSellOrders" id="8722" presence="optional" />
      <uInt32 name="MDEntryID" id="278" />
    </group>
  </sequence>
</template>

```

Figure 21: Example for a FAST template with repeating group



## 14.2 Example for determination of the price source

### 14.2.1 Fully implied

Example for 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#)

**Precondition:** Empty order book.

**Action:** Buy FDAX Mar 10@100, Sell FDAX Jun 10@98

**Result:** Fully implied price in future spread, Buy FDAX Mar/Jun 10@2 gets created (implied price is sent).  
Rule 1 in section 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#) applies.

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1000	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	0	New
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8875	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	2	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	10	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	N/A	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	N/A	empty indicates implied price
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>0</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 55:** *Fully implied*

### 14.2.2 Fully outright on level 1

Example for 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#)

**Precondition:** Fully implied price in future spread created above.

**Action:** Buy FDAX Mar/Jun 8@1.5

**Result:** Fully outright price gets created on price level 1 (Implied price is absent). No update for implied is sent as it has already been conveyed (see section 14.2.1). Rule 1 in section 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#) applies.

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1001	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	0	New
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8875	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	1.5	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	8	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	1	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	1	Price level 1
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>1</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 56:** Fully outright sent for level 1

### 14.2.3 Partially implied

Example for 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#)

**Precondition:** Fully implied price in future spread created before (see section 14.2.1):

- fully implied Buy FDAX (Mar/Jun) 10@2
- outright 8@1.5 (see section 14.2.2)

**Action:** Buy FDAX Mar/Jun 5@2 (new outright price in future spread)

**Result:** The initially fully implied price becomes partially implied. Rule 2 in section 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#) applies. The implied price (without price level) is not sent again as it has already been conveyed (see section 14.2.1).

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum	1002	
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	0	New
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	8875	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	2	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	5	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	1	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	1	Book level
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>2</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 57:** *Partially implied*

#### 14.2.4 Several fully implied orders at Best Market

Example for 9.3, [General order book rules and mechanics](#)

**Precondition:** Fully implied Buy FDAX Sep 100@117

**Action:** Buy FDAX Jun 200@118, Sell FDAX Jun/Sep 200@1.  
This creates an implied for Buy FDAX Sep at  $200@((118-1) = 200@117$ .

**Result:** The reported quantity is the largest of the quantities from the implied orders at the same price, i.e. 200@117 is reported.

Rule 1 in section 9.3.1, [Determination of the price sources](#) applies.

Tag number	Tag name	Value	Description
35	MsgType	X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh
34	MsgSeqNum		
49	SenderCompID	75	Unique id of a sender
1300	MarketSegmentID	89	Product
268	NoMDEntries	1	
279	> MDUpdateAction	0	New
269	> MDEntryType	0	Bid
48	> SecurityID	7510	Instrument
22	> SecurityIDSource	M	Marketplace-assigned identifier
270	> MDEntryPx	117	Price
271	> MDEntrySize	200	Quantity
346	> NumberOfOrders	N/A	Number of order/quotes on this level
1023	> MDPriceLevel	N/A	empty indicates implied price
273	> MDEntryTime	t <sub>3</sub>	official time of book entry

**Table 58:** Quantities are added for two or more fully implied orders at the same price.

### 14.3 FIXML mapping table

The following table provides a mapping between FIXML attributes and FIX fields. The mapping table belongs to chapter 11.4.1, [Reference data from file \(T7 RDF\)](#). *SecDef* refers to the *instrument snapshot* message, *SecDefUpd* refers to the *instrument incremental* message, *MktDef* refers to the *product snapshot* message and *SecStat* refers to the *Variance Futures Status*, the *Total Return Futures Status* and the *Trade At Reference Price Status* messages.

The initial file ("snapshot") includes all four message types while the incremental file contains only the *SecDefUpd* and *SecStat* messages.

FIXML attributes of the T7 RDF occur in the same sequence as FIX fields of the T7 RDI.

The *market data report* message is not used in the T7 RDF because the start and end of the files coincides with the MDReportEvent values.

**Example:**

MDReportEvent = 1 = "StartOfReferenceData" = Begin of file

MDReportEvent = 2 = "EndOfReferenceData" = End of file

FIXML Attribute	FIX Field Name	FIX Tag / Group	Repeating	FIX Messages
AcrdColtnPrm	AccruedCollectionParameter	28885		SecStat
AcrdPmtPrm	AccruedPaymentParameter	28884		SecStat
AID	SecurityAlt	Group	Y	SecDef, SecDefUpd
AltID	SecurityAltID	455		SecDef, SecDefUpd
AltIDSrc	SecurityAltIDSource	456		SecDef, SecDefUpd
AnnlClnrDays	AnnualCalendarDays	28881		SecStat
AnnlTrdgBizDays	AnnualTradingBusinessDays	2584		SecStat
ARMVM	ARMVM	2591		SecStat
AssetTyp	AssetType	1940		SecDef, SecDefUpd
AssetSubTyp	AssetSubType	29831		SecDef, SecDefUpd
AuctTyp	AuctionType	1803		MktDef
AuctTypRule	AuctionTypeRules	Group	Y	MktDef
BaseTrdgRules	BaseTradingRules	Group	N	MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
BizDayTyp	BusinessDayType	2581		SecStat
CalcMeth	CalculationMethod	2592		SecStat
Ccy	Currency	15		MktDef, SecDef
CFI	CFI Code	461		SecDef, SecDefUpd
ClrPxOfst	ClearingPriceOffset	2582		SecStat
ClrPxPrm	ClearingPriceParameters	Group	Y	SecStat
ClsdBkInd	ClosedBookIndicator	28874		MktDef
CntrctGenNum	ContractGenerationNumber	25034		SecDef, SecDefUpd
CntrctDt	ContractDate	30866		SecDef
CntrctMY	ContractMonthYear	32340		SecDef
CpnDayCnt	AccruedInterestCalculationMethod	1950		SecDef
CpnPmt	CouponPaymentDate	224		SecDef

FIXML Attribute	FIX Field Name	FIX Tag / Group	Repeating	FIX Messages
CpnRt	CouponRate	223		SecDef
CurColtnPrm	CurrentCollectionParameter	28885		SecStat
CurPmtPrm	CurrentPaymentParameter	28883		SecStat
DecaySplit	DecaySplit	25144		MktDef
Desc	SecurityDesc	107		SecDef, SecDefUpd
DiscFctr	DiscountFactor	1592		SecStat
DpstTyp	DepositType	28890		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Dt	EventDate	866		SecDef, SecDefUpd
EfctvBizDt	EffectiveBusinessDate	2400		MktDef
EndPxRng	EndPriceRange	2552		MktDef
EndTickPxRng	EndTickPriceRange	1207		MktDef
EventTyp	EventType	865		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Evnt	Events	Group	Y	SecDef, SecDefUpd
Exch	SecurityExchange	207		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Exch	UnderlyingSecurityExchange	30308		MktDef
ExerStyle	ExerciseStyle	1194		SecDef, SecDefUpd
FastMktInd	FastMarketIndicator	2447		MktDef
FastMktPctg	FastMarketPercentage	2557		MktDef
FlatIndicator	FlatIndicator	25170		SecDef
FlexProdElig	FlexProductEligibilityIndicator	1242		MktDef
FlexProdEligCmplx	FlexProductEligibilityComplex	2561		MktDef
FlexProdEligs	FlexRules	Group	Y	MktDef
ID	InstrumentPartyID	1019		SecDef, SecDefUpd
ID	LegSecurityID	602		SecDef, SecDefUpd
ID	RelatedMarketSegmentID	2546		MktDef
ID	SecurityID	48		SecDef, SecDefUpd, SecStat
ID	UnderlyingSecurityID	30309		MktDef
ImpldMktInd	ImpliedMarketIndicator	1144		SecDef, SecDefUpd
InstrAttrib	InstrumentAttributes	Group	Y	SecDef, SecDefUpd
Instrmt	Instrument	Group	N	SecDef, SecDefUpd
InstrmtExt	InstrumentExtension	Group	N	SecDef, SecDefUpd
InstrmtScope	InstrumentScopes	Group	Y	MktDef
Issr	Issuer	106		SecDef
Issued	IssueDate	225		SecDef
IssuCtry	CountryOfIssue	470		SecDef
Leg	InstrmtLegGrp	Group	Y	SecDef, SecDefUpd
LowExerPxOptnInd	LowExercisePriceOptionIndicator	2574		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MarketSegmentDesc	MarketSegmentDesc	1396		MktDef
MaxOfstRFQExpireTm	MaxOffsetRFQExpireTime	30126		MktDef

FIXML Attribute	FIX Field Name	FIX Tag / Group	Repeating	FIX Messages
MatDt	MaturityDate	541		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MDBkTyp	MDBkType	1021		MktDef
MDFeedTyp	MDFeedType	1022		MktDef
MDFeedTyps	Feeds	Group	Y	MktDef
MDRcvryTmIntvl	MDRecoveryTimeInterval	2565		MktDef
MinBidSz	MinBidSize	647		MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
MinOfrSz	MinOfferSize	648		MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
MinPxIncr	MinPriceIncrement	969		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MinPxIncrClr	MinPriceIncrementClearing	28888		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MinPxIncrAmt	MinPriceIncrementAmount	1146		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MktDepth	MarketDepth	264		MktDef
MktDepthTmIntvl	MarketDepthTimeInterval	2563		MktDef
MktID	MarketID	1301		MktDef
MktImbalInd	MarketImbalanceIndicator	28875		MktDef
MktSeg	MarketSegment	7703		MktDef
MktSegGrp	MarketSegmentGrp	Group	Y	SecDef, SecDefUpd
MktSegID	MarketSegmentID	1300		MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd, SecStat
MktSegStat	MarketSegmentStatus	2542		MktDef
MktSegSubTyp	MarketSegmentSubType	2544		MktDef
MktSegTyp	MarketSegmentType	2543		MktDef
MlegModel	MultilegModel	1377		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MMY	MaturityMonthYear	200		SecDef, SecDefUpd
MtchAlgo	MatchAlgorithm	1142		MktDef
MtchRules	MatchRules	Group	Y	MktDef
MtchRuleProdCmplx	MatchRuleProductComplex	2569		MktDef
MtchTyp	MatchType	574		MktDef
Mult	ContractMultiplier	231		SecDef, SecDefUpd
NegDur	NegotiationDuration	31629		MktDef
NxtEfctvBizDt	NextEffectiveBusinessDate	28871		MktDef
OfstSTPEfctvTm	OffsetSTPEffectiveTime	30168		MktDef
Oper	InstrumentScopeOperator	1535		MktDef
OptAt	OptAttribute	206		SecDef, SecDefUpd
OrigStrkPx	OrigStrikePrice	2578		SecDef, SecDefUpd
OvrNiteIntRt	OvernightInterestRate	2590		SecStat
ParentMktSegmID	ParentMktSegmID	1325		MktDef
PartID	PartitionID	5948		MktDef
PostTrdAnon	PostTradeAnonymity	28876		SecDef, SecDefUpd
PrevClsPx	UnderlyingPrevClosePx	28843		MktDef

FIXML Attribute	FIX Field Name	FIX Tag / Group	Repeating	FIX Messages
PrevCpnPmt	PreviousCouponPaymentDate	28895		SecDef
PriSetPx	PriorSettlPrice	734		SecDef, SecDefUpd, SecStat
ProdCmplx	ProductComplex	1227		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Pty	InstrumentParties	Group	Y	SecDef, SecDefUpd
PutCall	PutOrCall	201		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Px	LegPrice	566		SecDef, SecDefUpd
PxPrsn	InstrumentPricePrecision	2576		SecDef, SecDefUpd
PxRngPctg	PriceRangePercentage	2554		MktDef
PxRngProdCmplx	PriceRangeProductComplex	2555		MktDef
PxRngRuleID	PriceRangeRuleID	2556		MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
PxRngRules	PriceRangeRules	Group	Y	MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
PxRngValu	PriceRangeValue	2553		MktDef
PxTyp	PriceType	423		SecDef, SecDefUpd
QuotEndTm	QuotingEndTime	30341		SecDef
QuotSideInd	QuoteSideIndicator	2559		MktDef
QuotSideModelTyp	QuoteSideModelType	28898		MktDef
QuotStartTm	QuotingStartTime	30345		SecDef
Qual	InstrumentPartyRoleQualifier	2378		SecDef, SecDefUpd
QuotSzRules	QuoteSizeRules	Group	Y	MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
R	InstrumentPartyRole	1051		SecDef, SecDefUpd
RatioQty	LegRatioQty	623		SecDef, SecDefUpd
RefTickTblID	RefTickTableID	1787		SecDef, SecDefUpd
RelatedMktSeg	RelatedMarketSegments	Group	Y	MktDef
ReltdClsPx	RelatedClosePrice	2589		SecStat
RemClnrDays	RemainingCalendarDays	28880		SecStat
RelIdxVal	RelatedIndexValue	28882		SecStat
RFR	RiskFreeRate	1190		SecStat
MinTradeVol	MinimalTradableVolume	562		SecDef
Rltnshp	MarketSegmentsRelationship	2547		MktDef
RlzdVarnC	RealizedVariance	2587		SecStat
SecTrdgRules	SecurityTradingRules	Group	N	SecDef, SecDefUpd
SecTyp	InstrumentScopeSecurityType	1547		MktDef
SecTyp	LegSecurityType	609		SecDef, SecDefUpd
SecTyp	SecurityType	167		SecDef, SecDefUpd, SecStat
SetPx	ClearingSettlPrice	2528		SecStat
SetPx	SettlPrice	730		SecStat
SettlBizDays	SettlBusinessDays	28878		SecDef
SettlCcy	SettlCurrency	120		SecDef
SettlMeth	SettlMethod	1193		SecDef, SecDefUpd



FIXML Attribute	FIX Field Name	FIX Tag / Group	Repeating	FIX Messages
SettlSubMeth	SettlSubMethod	2579		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Side	LegSide	624		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Src	InstrumentPartyIDSource	1050		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Src	LegSecurityIDSource	603		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Src	SecurityIDSource	22		SecDef, SecDefUpd, SecStat
Src	UnderlyingSecurityIDSource	30305		MktDef
StartPxRng	StartPriceRange	2551		MktDef
StartTickPxRng	StartTickPriceRange	1206		MktDef
Status	SecurityStatus	965		SecDef, SecDefUpd
StdVarnC	StandardVariance	2588		SecStat
StrkPx	StrikePrice	202		SecDef, SecDefUpd
StrkPxPrCsn	StrikePricePrecision	2577		SecDef, SecDefUpd
SubTyp	SecuritySubType	762		SecDef, SecDefUpd
SvcLctnID1	PrimaryServiceLocationID	2567		MktDef
SvcLctnID2	SecondaryServiceLocationID	2568		MktDef
SvcLctnSubID1	PrimaryServiceLocationSubID	28591		MktDef
SvcLctnSubID2	SecondaryServiceLocationSubID	28593		MktDef
Sym	LegSymbol	600		MktDef
Sym	MarketSegmentSymbol	7177		MktDef
Sym	Symbol	55		MktDef, SecDef, SecDefUpd
Sym	UnderlyingSymbol	311	SecDef	
Sym	UnderlyingSymbol	30311		MktDef
TickIncr	TickIncrement	1208		MktDef
TickRuleID	TickRuleID	28887		MktDef
TickRuleProdCmplx	TickRuleProductComplex	2571		MktDef
TickRules	TickRules	Group	Y	MktDef
TotTrdgBizDays	TotalTradingBusinessDays	2585		SecStat
TrdgBizDays	TradingBusinessDays	2586		SecStat
TxnTm	TransactTime	60		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Typ	InstrAttribType	871		SecDef, SecDefUpd
Undly		Group	N	MktDef
UOM	UnitOfMeasure	996		SecDef, SecDefUpd
UpdActn	SecurityUpdateAction	980		SecDefUpd
USApprvl	USApproval	39543		MktDef
Val	InstrAttribValue	872		SecDef, SecDefUpd
ValMeth	ValuationMethod	1197		SecDef, SecDefUpd
VegaMult	VegaMultiplier	2583		SecStat
Vol	Volatility	1188		SecStat

## 15 Change log

This document has been through the following iterations:

No	Chapter, page	Date	Change
7.0	<a href="#">9.7.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">65</a>	09-Aug-2018	With release 7.0 prices without turnover can occur in any auctions (and in trading model Continuous Auction Issuer).
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">11.3.2</a> , <a href="#">118</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added new value A = Imbalance for <i>MDEntryType</i> (269), Added <i>SoldOutIndicator</i> (25155), Changed datatype for <i>MDEntrySize</i> (271) and all quantity fields from <i>uInt32</i> to <i>decimal</i> .
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">118</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added 1108 = Liquidity Improvement Cross, BC = Traded Before Issue Date.
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.5</a> , pg. <a href="#">126</a> , <a href="#">11.3.6</a> , pg. <a href="#">130</a>	09-Aug-2018	Add 214 = PreCall, 215 = Call, 12 = Knocked-Out And Suspended, <i>SoldOutIndicator</i> (25155).
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.7</a> , pg. <a href="#">133</a>	09-Aug-2018	Enhanced Cross Request Message to support Liquidity Improvement Cross.
7.0	Throughout the document	09-Aug-2018	All quantity fields are changed from <i>uInt32</i> to <i>decimal</i> .
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added new Bond types to <i>SecurityType</i> (167).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	09-Aug-2018	Moved <i>MaturityDate</i> (541) and <i>MaturityMonthYear</i> (200) to common part.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added new Bond specific fields <i>Issuer</i> (106), <i>IssueDate</i> (225) to <i>CashDescriptorGroup</i> .
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added new <i>BondDescriptorGroup</i> with following fields <i>UnderlyingSymbol</i> (311), <i>CouponRate</i> (223), <i>PreviousCouponPaymentDate</i> (28895), <i>CouponPaymentDate</i> (224), <i>CouponDayCount</i> (1950), <i>CouponType</i> (1946), <i>CountryOfIssue</i> (470), <i>RoundLot</i> (561).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added new valid values 118 = Pool Factor ... 124 = PLP Deferral Time to <i>InstrAttribType</i> (871).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	09-Aug-2018	Changed valid value definition of <i>InstrAttribType</i> (871) from 111 = VDO Minimum Execution Quantity to 11 = Pre Trade LIS Value.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	09-Aug-2018	Introduced new valid value 2 = BTRF Bucket for <i>MarketSegmentSubType</i> (2544).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	09-Aug-2018	Introduced new valid value 102 = BTRF Bucket for <i>MarketSegmentRelationship</i> (2547).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	09-Aug-2018	Added new field <i>QuoteSideModelType</i> (28898).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">105</a>	27-Aug-2018	Modified description to clarify that incremental messages are only expected on derivatives markets.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	27-Aug-2018	Added new valid value 125 = Warrant Strike Price to <i>InstrAttribType</i> (871).
7.0	<a href="#">15</a> , pg. <a href="#">153</a>	04-Sep-2018	Removed release 5.0 from Change log.

No	Chapter, page	Date	Change
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">121</a>	04-Sep-2018	Extended description for k = Out of sequence of <i>TradeCondition</i> (277).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	04-Sep-2018	Changed description of field <i>QuoteSideModelType</i> (28898).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	04-Sep-2018	Changed description of field <i>SecurityStatus</i> (965).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	04-Sep-2018	Removed Bond types from <i>SecurityType</i> (167).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	04-Sep-2018	Added new field to BondDescriptorGroup <i>FlatIndicator</i> (311).
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a>	14-Sep-2018	Added valid values 6 = Knocked-Out, 7 = Knock-Out Revoked and 12 = Knocked-Out And Suspended to <i>SecurityStatus</i> (965) (Please note the change in spelling).
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , <a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">118</a>	14-Sep-2018	Added valid value 54 = OTC to <i>TrdType</i> (828). Moved descriptions from <i>Depth Incremental</i> message to <i>Depth Snapshot</i> message.
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , <a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">118</a>	14-Sep-2018	Moved/Added description for A = Imbalance to <i>Depth Snapshot</i> message.
7.0	<a href="#">9.4</a> , pg. <a href="#">60</a>	14-Sep-2018	Adapted section for T7 Entry Service for cash markets.
7.0	<a href="#">9.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">50</a>	14-Sep-2018	Adapted paragraph about surplus for cash market products.
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , <a href="#">11.3.5</a> , <a href="#">11.3.6</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">126</a> , <a href="#">130</a>	14-Sep-2018	New valid values 214 = Pre Call and 215 = Call were added to <i>SecurityTradingStatus</i> (326).
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">118</a>	14-Sep-2018	Changed redundant description for <i>QuoteCondition</i> (276) into reference to <i>Depth Snapshot</i> message.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	14-Sep-2018	Moved <i>SecuritySubType</i> (762) from DerivativesDescriptor to common part and adapted description for cash market.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	09-Oct-2018	Changed description text for <i>ParentMktSegmID</i> (1325).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.5</a> , pg. <a href="#">108</a>	09-Oct-2018	Changed description text for <i>CurrentPaymentParamater</i> (28883).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	12-Oct-2018	Changed valid value for Continuous Auction Issuer from field <i>TradingSessionSubID</i> (625) from 14 into 103.
7.0	<a href="#">14.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">148</a>	12-Oct-2018	Changed FIXML attribute name <i>IssuDt</i> into <i>Issued</i> . Please note, that also the RDF format changes from YYYYMMDD into YYYY-MM-DD.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	12-Oct-2018	Changed data type for field <i>RoundLot</i> (561) from ulInt32 into decimal. Changed description.
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	12-Oct-2018	Changed <i>RoundLot</i> (561) to field <i>MinTradeVol</i> (562).
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	14-Oct-2018	Changed description text for <i>CouponRate</i> (223).

No	Chapter, page	Date	Change
7.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	14-Oct-2018	Changed data type for <i>MinBidSize</i> (647) from <i>uInt32</i> to <i>decimal</i> .
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a>	14-Oct-2018	Please note, many of the FAST template operators used for optional fields within <i>MDSshGrp</i> of <i>Depth Snapshot Message</i> have been changed into FAST <i>default</i> operator without an initial value in favour of a more compact wire representation.
7.0	<a href="#">11.3.8</a> , pg. <a href="#">134</a>	05-Nov-2018	Correct Cross Request Message (sequence, optional fields).
7.1	<a href="#">5.2.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">25</a>	11-Mar-2019	Updated template IDs for packet headers
7.1	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">118</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added valid value 1006 = Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade to <i>TrdType</i> (828). Please note, that an Enlight trade is either an Eurex Enlight or Xetra EnLight trade depending on the market.
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	11-Mar-2019	Changed <i>MinTradeVol</i> (562) to field <i>RoundLot</i> (561).
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added new field <i>MinTradeVol</i> (562).
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added new sequence <i>TestTickRules</i> .
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added "Only for cash" to description of <i>SettlBusinessDays</i> (28878)).
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	11-Mar-2019	Made following fields optional: <i>TickRuleProductComplex</i> (2571), <i>QuoteSideIndicator</i> (2559), <i>QuoteSideModelType</i> (28898).
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added time interval type to description to: <i>MarketDepthTimeInterval</i> (2563)), <i>MDRecoveryTimeInterval</i> (2565)).
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added new valid value 126 = Reporting Market TES to <i>InstrAttribType</i> (871).
7.1	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">121</a>	11-Mar-2019	Extended description for k = Out of sequence of <i>TradeCondition</i> (277) for Basket Trades.
7.1	<a href="#">6.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">30</a>	11-Mar-2019	Added hint, to check consistency for day vs business day.
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	08-Apr-2019	Made <i>MarketSegmentDesc</i> (1396) field optional.
7.1	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">118</a>	24-Apr-2019	Added missing reference to valid value 1006 = Xetra / Eurex Enlight triggered Trade to <i>TrdType</i> (828) from <i>Depth Snapshot Message</i> . Removed reference to Xetra Enlight from descriptions as Xetra Enlight is not reported via (E)MDI / RDI. Please note, that the "/" has been removed from the valid value's <i>id</i> attribute within the XML 1.2 templates file.
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a> , <a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	25-Apr-2019	Adapted layout and text of few descriptions.

No	Chapter, page	Date	Change
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a> , <a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	03-May-2019	For Product snapshot message a new nested <i>TickRuleScopes</i> sequence has been introduced. As part of this change, the optional group <i>TesTickRules</i> from Instrument Snapshot message has been removed. The description for <i>TickRuleID</i> (28887) has been changed, presence has been changed to required. The description for <i>RefTickTableID</i> (1787) has been changed.
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	03-May-2019	Removed reference to field <i>MinTradeVol</i> (562) from <i>BondDescriptor</i> group (Manual only change).
7.1	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	08-May-2019	Added valid value 0 = Regular Trade to common data type <i>TrdType</i> (828). This also affects the wire encoding for market data <i>Depth Snapshot</i> ( <a href="#">11.3.1</a> ) and <i>Depth Incremental</i> ( <a href="#">11.3.2</a> ) messages as well, although the valid value is not used within this context.
8.0	<a href="#">15</a> , pg. <a href="#">153</a>	1-Aug-2019	Removed change log for Release 6.0 and Release 6.1.
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a>	25-May-2019	Added valid value V = Final Price of Session to field <i>TradeCondition</i> (277).
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a>	25-May-2019	Changed explanation for BC = Traded Before Issue Date.
8.0	<a href="#">9.7.3</a> , <a href="#">11.3.1</a> , <a href="#">11.3.2</a> , <a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">65ff</a>	14-Jun-2019	Removed references to Systematic Internalizer throughout the document. <i>Depth Snapshot</i> ( <a href="#">11.3.1</a> ) and <i>Depth Incremental Message</i> ( <a href="#">11.3.2</a> ) field <i>TradeCondition</i> (277), AZ = Systematic Internalizer, <i>Instrument Snapshot Message</i> ( <a href="#">11.2.2</a> ) field <i>InstrAttribType</i> (871), 116 = Eligible For Systematic Internaliser.
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	14-Jun-2019	Added valid value SR = Subscription Right to field <i>SecurityType</i> (167).
8.0	<a href="#">5.2.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">25</a>	12-Jul-2019	Updated template IDs for packet headers.
8.0	<a href="#">14.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">148</a>	12-Jul-2019	Renamed <i>QtSideInd</i> to <i>QuotSideInd</i> , <i>QuoteSidModelTyp</i> to <i>QuotSideModelTyp</i> and <i>QuotSizeRules</i> to <i>QuotSzRules</i> .
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added new fields <i>ContractStartDate</i> (30866) and <i>ContractStartMonthYear</i> (32340).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added valid value 5 = NCSC via T2S (NCSC-T) to field <i>DepositType</i> (28890).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added new fields <i>QuotingStartTime</i> (30341) and <i>QuotingEndTime</i> (30345).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added new field <i>InstrumentAuctionType</i> (31803).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added valid value 21 = Specialist to <i>InstrumentPartyRoleQualifier</i> (2378).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added new field <i>WarrantType</i> (30762).

No	Chapter, page	Date	Change
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added new valid values 127 = Liquidity Provider User Group and 128 = Specialist User Group to <i>InstrAttribType</i> (871).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Changes description of <i>SecuritySubType</i> (762).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added new valid value 104 = Continuous Auction Specialist to <i>TradingSessionSubID</i> (625).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	22-Jul-2019	Made <i>ParentMktSegmID</i> (1325) optional.
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">11.3.6</a> , pg. <a href="#">130</a> , <a href="#">11.3.5</a> , pg. <a href="#">126</a>	22-Jul-2019	Removed valid value 0 = Not Sold-Out from <i>SoldOutIndicator</i> (25155). Added valid value 216 = Freeze to field <i>SecurityTradingStatus</i> (326) / <i>SecurityMassTradingStatus</i> (1679).
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.5</a> , pg. <a href="#">126</a>	22-Jul-2019	Added fields <i>SecurityMassStatus</i> (30965), <i>MassSoldOutIndicator</i> (35155), <i>TESecurityMassStatus</i> (35045) and <i>LastFragment</i> (893) to <i>Mass Instrument State Change</i> message. A new paging mechanism has been implemented with introduction of <i>LastFragment</i> (893).
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.6</a> , pg. <a href="#">130</a> ff	07-Aug-2019	Changed all references to valid value 216 = Call Freeze from <i>SecurityTradingStatus</i> (326) to 216 = Freeze (incl. FAST XML templates).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	12-Aug-2019	Added valid value FUN = Investment Funds to field <i>SecurityType</i> (167).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	12-Aug-2019	Changed field (name and datatype) from <i>USFirmFlag</i> (9543) to <i>USApproval</i> (39543).
8.0	<a href="#">8</a> , pg. <a href="#">41</a>	12-Aug-2019	Updated section with new figure and new timestamp mapping (added reference to t_3n).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">95</a>	21-Aug-2019	Changed field names from <i>ContractStartDate</i> (30866) and <i>ContractStartMonthYear</i> (32340) to <i>ContractDate</i> (30866) and <i>ContractMonthYear</i> (32340).
8.0	<a href="#">11.4.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">139</a>	21-Aug-2019	Added note for additional files in XFRA
8.0	<a href="#">14.3</a> , pg. <a href="#">148</a>	21-Aug-2019	Added <i>CntrctDt</i> , <i>CntrctMY</i> , <i>QuotStartTm</i> and <i>QuotEndTm</i>
8.0	<a href="#">6.4.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">33</a>	21-Aug-2019	Changed the Note to refer to the newly introduced splitted Snapshot Cycles in MDI.
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">111</a>	22-Aug-2019	Removed valid value V = Final Price of Session and BC = Traded Before Issue Date from field <i>TradeCondition</i> (277).
8.0	<a href="#">11.3.2</a> , pg. <a href="#">118</a>	22-Aug-2019	Added description for valid value V = Final Price of Session from field <i>TradeCondition</i> (277).
8.0	<a href="#">11.2.1</a> , pg. <a href="#">87</a>	23-Aug-2019	Added <i>NegotiationDuration</i> (31629), <i>MaxOffsetRFQExpireTime</i> (30126) and <i>OffsetSTPEffectiveTime</i> (30168).